www.cimon.com



CIMON-PLC CICON SOFTWARE USER MANUAL

Table of Contents

1. CICON Installation	4
1.1 System requirements	4
1.2 Installation of CICON Software	4
1.3 Installation of USB Device Driver	7
2. CIMON PLC Device Memory	14
3. CICON Screen Configuration	23
3.1 Menu Bar	24
3.2 Toolbar	24
3.3 Project Window	24
3.4 Message Window	25
3.5 Work Window	26
3.6 Variable Editor Window	26
3.7 Toolbar Customize Feature	27
3.8 Docking Feature	27
3.9 Status Window Shortcuts	28
3.10 CICON Menu in detail	29
3.11 CICON Configuration	34
4. Develop Application	
4.1 Create a Project	
4.2 Register a new Program	41
4.3 Enter ladder Logic	
4.4 Copy a Project	47
4.5 Find and Replace	47
4.6 Compile and Link	51
4.7 Connection Setup for Downloading a Project to the PLC	51
4.8 Download a Project to the PLC	55
4.9 Monitor a Program	57
4.10 Create a Variable Editor for Device	58
4.11 Device Memory download and Upload	65
4.12 Upload Program from PLC to computer	67
4.13 Edit Logic while Online	69
4.14 Compare the downloaded program	70
4.15 Set the Password for PLC and Program	71

CICON USER MANUAL

4.16 Cross Reference	73
4.17 Bookmark	74
4.18 Search PLC by Ethernet Scan	75
4.19 Reset CPU Error	77
5. PLC Parameter and Reserved IO	
5.1 PLC Parameter configuration	
5.1.1 Basic	
5.1.2 Latch Area Setup	
5.1.3 Interrupt	
5.1.4 CPU Error Manipulation	
5.1.5 Communication Port	
5.1.6 Input Setting	
5.1.7 Modbus	
5.1.8 Ethernet	
5.2 Reserved I/O	
6. Scan Program	
6.1 Scan Program	
6.2 Subroutine Program	
6.3 Cold Start Initialization Program	102
6.4 Hot Start Initialization Program	
6.5 Periodic Interrupt Program	105
7. Communication Program	110
7.1 Serial Protocol	
7.2 DNP3 Protocol	
7.3 PLC Link (Public IP) Protocol	
7.4 Fieldbus Protocol	
7.5 Modbus RTU Master Protocol	
7.6 Ethernet Protocol	
7.7 HighSpeed Link (Ethernet) Protocol	150
7.8 Modbus TCP Master Protocol	155
7.9 CIMON-NET Master Protocol	159
7.10 CIMON-NET Slave Protocol	
7.11 Security (User / IP) Protocol	
7.12 Web Server Security Protocol	
8. Special Program	

CICON USER MANUAL

1:	1. CICON Simulator2	.66
1(0. Device Monitoring	55
	9.15 PLC-S IO Module Setting	55
	9.14 Loadcell Module Setting	.52
	9.13 High Speed Counter Module Setting	.50
	9.12 TC Module Setting	.47
	9.11 RTD Module Setting	.44
	9.10 AD MUX Module Setting	.42
	9.9 AD/DA Module Setting	.40
	9.8 DA Module Setting	35
	9.7 AD Module Setting	.32
	9.6 BACnet (Slave) Module Setting 2	.31
	9.5 DNP3 Serial Module Setting	.29
	9.4 DNP3 Ethernet Module Setting	27
	9.3 Data Logger Module Setting	.24
	9.2 Serial Module Setting	21
	9.1 Ethernet Module Setting	18
9.	Special Module Configuration	18
	8.7 IO Input Filter for PLC-S	16
	8.6 Positioning Program for PLC-S	.09
	8.5 High Speed Counter Program for PLC-S	.04
	8.4 Loadcell Setting Program	.00
	8.3 Thermistor Setting Program1	.93
	8.2 PID Control	.82
	8.1 Special Card (Module) Initialization1	.73

1. CICON Installation

1.1 System requirements

If you want to run CICON on your PC, here's what it takes,

Operation system: Windows 8/7/XP/2000/98SE

Processor (CPU): Pentium 133 MHz or faster

RAM: 64MB RAM minimum

Free hard disk space: 13MB minimum

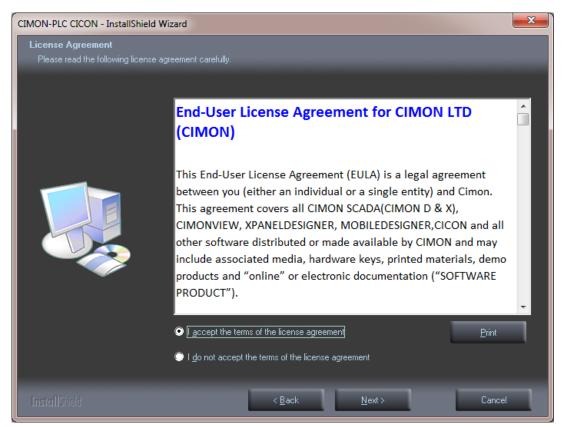
Communication Port: USB port, Ethernet port or Serial port is recommended.

1.2 Installation of CICON Software

CICON software is available in our website www.cimon.com.

You can download it free of charge at the SUPPORT \rightarrow Software.

- 1) Double click the installation Setup file.
- 2) When End User License Agreement dialog box appears, click I accept the terms of the license agreement, and then click Next.

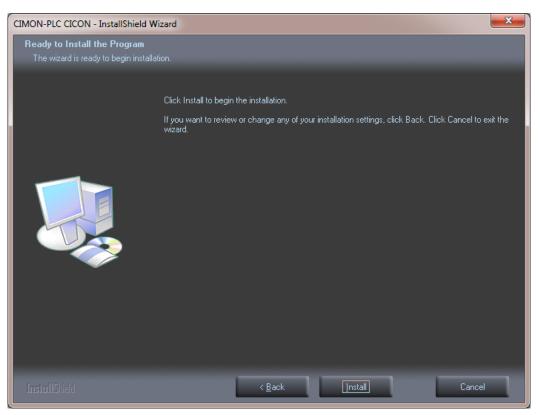


3) Click Change on the installation dialog box to change the program installation destination folder and then click Next.

(Default folder is C:\CIMON\CICON as appear on the dialog box.)

CIMON-PLC CICON - InstallShield Wizard		×
Choose Destination Location Select folder where setup will install files.		
	Install CIMON-PLC CICON to: C:\CIMON\CICON	<u>C</u> hange
InstallShield	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel

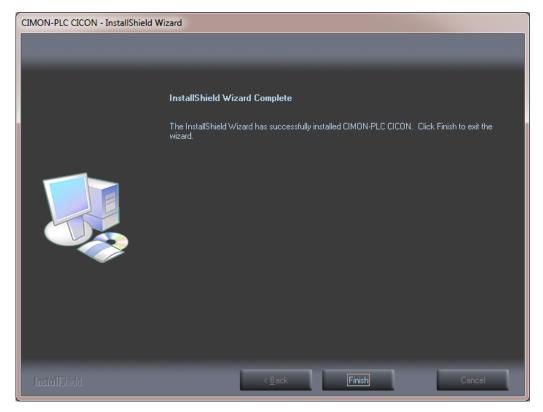
4) Click Install.



5) The progress bar appears.

CIMON-PLC CICON - InstallShield	Nizard	— X
Setup Status	The InstallShield Wizard is installing CIMON-PLC CICON	
	Installing D:\CICON.chm	
InstallShield		Cancel

6) After the installation is finished, the complete InstallShield Wizard appears.



7) Click Finish.

You do not have to reboot the system to complete the installation.

1.3 Installation of USB Device Driver

Windows XP: USB device driver is installed automatically when you run CICON after CICON installation.

Windows 7 and 8: Install USB device driver as following steps:

 Turn PLC power on and connect PLC to PC with USB cable. Select [Control Panel] → [Devices and Printers].

1 - A C 1	8 7 C b b		×
🕖 🔄 🐖 🕨 Control Panel 🕨 All Co	ntrol Panel Items 🕨	✓ 4→ Search Control Panel	۶
Adjust your computer's settings		View by: Small icons 🔻	
🌾 Action Center	administrative Tools	🛃 AutoPlay	ſ
🛞 Backup and Restore	Biometric Devices	💶 Color Management	
Credential Manager	💾 Date and Time	🍘 Default Programs	
📑 Desktop Gadgets	🚔 Device Manager	B Devices and Printers	
🜉 Display	Sase of Access Center	📕 Flash Player	
🚰 Folder Options	🖟 Fonts	🔒 Getting Started	
🔏 HomeGroup	No. HP Quick Launch Buttons	🔏 Indexing Options	
📡 Intel(R) GMA Driver for Mobile	🔂 Internet Options	📖 Keyboard	
Location and Other Sensors	Mail	I Mouse	
👯 Network and Sharing Center	📟 Notification Area Icons	narental Controls	
Performance Information and Tools	Personalization	🧱 Phone and Modem	
Power Options	🛐 Programs and Features	P Recovery	
🔗 Region and Language	🐻 RemoteApp and Desktop Connections	🛋 Sound	
Speech Recognition	🔞 Sync Center	1 System	
L Taskbar and Start Menu	Troubleshooting	& User Accounts	
🛐 Windows CardSpace	🕍 Windows Defender	Pindows Firewall	

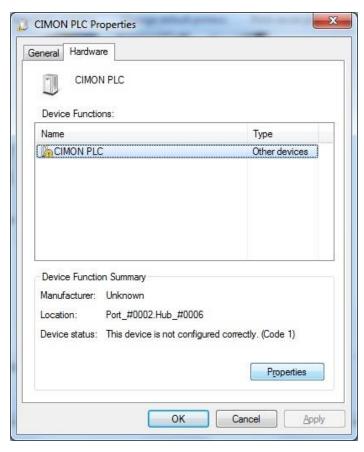
2) There is CIMON PLC in [Unspecified].

Click the right button of the mouse with cursor on the [CIMON PLC] and select [Properties].

Correction of the search Devices and Printers • Correction of the search Devices and Printers • Correction of the search Devices and Printers	\ م
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot	. ()
	*
Fingerprint HP Integrated MARKETING-PC MemoRive PRO USB OPTICAL Sensor Module MOUSE	
Printers and Faxes (3)	
Fax Microsoft XPS Document Writer Send To OneNote 2010	в
CIMON PLC	-
CIMON PLC Model: CIMON PLC Category: Unknown Status: Needs troubleshooting	
Co Co Real Control Panel Items > Devices and Printers - + + Search Devices and Printers	
	٩
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Fingerprint HP Integrated MARKETING-PC MemoRive PRO USB OPTICAL	٩
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Construction of the second consecond consecond construction of the second construction	م •
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Fingerprint HP Integrated MARKETING-PC MemoRive PRO USB OPTICAL	م •
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Construction of the second consecond consecond construction of the second construction	م •
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Construction of the second consecond consecond construction of the second construction	م •
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Construction of the second consecond consecond construction of the second construction	
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Comparison of the state o	م •
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Fingerprint Sensor HP Integrated Module MARKETING-PC MemoRive PRO USB OPTICAL MOUSE • Printers and Faxes (3)	
Image: Search Devices and Printers 4 Search Devices and Printers Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Search Devices and Printers Fingerprint HP Integrated Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Fingerprint HP Integrated Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Printers and Faxes (3) Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Fax Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search Devices and Printers Image: Search De	
Add a device Add a printer Troubleshoot Image: Control Panel Items Troubleshoot Image: Control Panel Items Image: Contr	



3) Select [Hardware] tap and click [Properties].



4) Click [Change settings]

1	Driver Details	
	Device type:	Other devices
	Manufacturer:	Unknown
	Location:	Port_#0002.Hub_#0006
The	system cannot find	the file specified.
		the file specified. device, click Update Driver.

5) Select [Driver] tab and click [Update Driver].

CIMON PLC Properties	×
General Driver Details	
Driver Provider:	Unknown
Driver Date:	Not available
Driver Version:	Not available
Digital Signer:	Not digitally signed
Driver Details Update Driver	To view details about the driver files. To update the driver software for this device.
Roll Back Driver	If the device fails after updating the driver, roll back to the previously installed driver.
<u>D</u> isable	Disables the selected device.
Uninstall	To uninstall the driver (Advanced).
	OK Cancel

6) Select [Browse my computer for driver software] at [Update Driver Software – CIMON PLC].

n u	pdate Driver Software - CIMON PLC	×
	v do you want to search for driver software?	
•	Search automatically for updated driver software Windows will search your computer and the Internet for the latest driver software for your device, unless you've disabled this feature in your device installation settings.	
•	Browse my computer for driver software Locate and install driver software manually.	
		Cancel

7) Select [Usb_Driver] folder where CICON is installed and click [Next].

* In case of Windows 7 64Bit, Select [Usb_Driver] \rightarrow [OS_64Bit] folder.

		×
\bigcirc	Update Driver Software - Unknown Device	
	Browse for driver software on your computer	
	Search for driver software in this location:	
	C:\CIMON\CICON\Usb_Driver	
	✓ Include subfolders	
	Let me pick from a list of device drivers on my computer This list will show installed driver software compatible with the device, and all driver software in the same category as the device.	
	Next Ca	ncel

8) Select [Install this driver software anyway] at [Windows Security].



CICON USER MANUAL

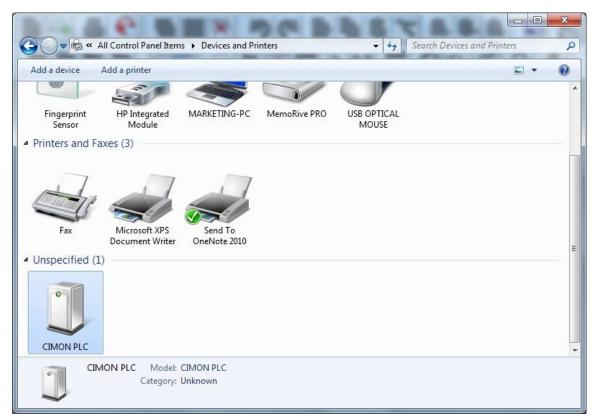
9) The Driver Software is being installed.

	x
Update Driver Software - CIMON PLC	
Installing driver software	

10) If USB Driver is installed successfully, [KDT PLC USB Loader CICON] appears. Click [Close] to finish installation.

AND AD CONCERNMENTS	×
🕞 📱 Update Driver Software - KDT PLC USB Loader CICON	
Windows has successfully updated your driver software	
Windows has finished installing the driver software for this device:	
KDT PLC USB Loader CICON	
	Close

11) If USB Driver is installed successfully, [KDT PLC USB Loader CICON] appears under [Universal Serial Bus Controllers].



ile <u>A</u> ction <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp	
> 🔮 Network adapters	
PCMCIA adapters	
Portable Devices	
Ports (COM & LPT)	
Processors	
Security Devices	
Sound, video and game controllers	
🕞 🚛 System devices	
🖌 🖶 Universal Serial Bus controllers	
🚽 🖶 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB Universal Host Controller - 2830	
🚽 🖣 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB Universal Host Controller - 2831	
📖 🏺 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB Universal Host Controller - 2832	
📖 🏺 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB Universal Host Controller - 2834	
🏺 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB Universal Host Controller - 2835	
📖 🏺 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB2 Enhanced Host Controller - 2836	
🛶 🏺 Intel(R) ICH8 Family USB2 Enhanced Host Controller - 283A	
🚽 🙀 KDT PLC USB Loader CICON	
🏺 USB Mass Storage Device	
🟺 USB Root Hub	
🏺 USB Root Hub	
🏺 USB Root Hub	
🟺 USB Root Hub	
🟺 USB Root Hub	
🟺 USB Root Hub	
USB Root Hub	

2. CIMON PLC Device Memory

CIMON PLC uses 17 differently named devices.

Each device has its own symbol and is denoted by a capital character.

Memory Monitor
X Dev
X Dev
Y Dev
M Dev
L Dev
K Dev
F Dev
T Dev
Ć Dev
Š Dev
D Dev R Dev T Cnt
R Dev
T Cnt
Ť Set
Ć Čnt
M Dev L Dev K Dev F Dev C Dev C Dev S Dev D Dev R Dev T Cnt T Set C Cnt C Cnt Z Dev Q Dev
Z Dev
Q Dev

X Device (Bit / Input)

- X device is an input contact that receives a signal from the input module.

- It accepts the signal from the input device such as a push button switch or limit switch.

- Since the input status of X device is stored inside the PLC, a user can use A and B contacts.

- If used as a word type, X device can be used according to the bit device's word usage.
- It is a read-only device that a user cannot enter a value.

- X Device Allocation for PLC modules (Input and special modules) other than CPU:

- 1. PLC card occupies 16 points (1 Word).
- 2. Input card with 16 points or less: occupies 16 points (1 Word).
- 3. Input card with 32 points: occupies 32 points (2 Word).
- 4. Special cards other than input cards occupy 16 points (1 Word).

Example)



Turning on X00 device will output Y20.

Y Device (Bit / Output)

- Y device is an output contact that delivers the operation result to output devices such as solenoid valves, motors and lamps.

- If used as a word type, Y device can be used according to the bit device's word usage.

- Y device can only use and output Contact A.

- Y Device Allocation for PLC modules (Output and special modules) other than CPU:

- 1. PLC card occupies 16 points (1 Word).
- 2. Output card with 16 points or less: occupies 16 points (1 Word).
- 3. Output card with 32 points: occupies 32 points (2 Word).
- 4. Special cards other than output cards occupy 16 points (1 Word).

Example)



Turning on X00 device will output Y20.

M Device (Bit / Internal Auxiliary Relay)

- M device is an internal input and output digital device that cannot output the operation result to external devices. But the output in connection with I/O contacts can be made possible.

- It can be used in applications such as intermediate data storage, virtual I/O and word data storage.

- M device can use Contact A and B.

Example)



Turning on X00 device will turn on M20. SET instruction keeps M20 ON even if X00 turns OFF.

L Device (Bit / Link Relay)

- L device can be used as a special contact for computer link and data link modules.
- If not used as a link, L device can be used as same as M device.
- If used as a word type, L device can be used according to the bit device's word usage.

Example)

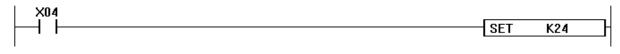
LOO				
	SEND	1	0	M100

Turning on L00 device will send Frame No. 0 of the Program ID No. 1 and saves the sending result in M100 device.

K Device (Bit / Latch Relay)

- The usage of K device is very similar to M device. But K device has additional functionality of latch.
- All data in this K device are retained even when power is OFF and CPU stops the operation.
- If used as a word type, K device can be used according to the bit device's word usage.

Example)



Turning on X04 device will turn on K24 device.

F Device (Bit / Flag)

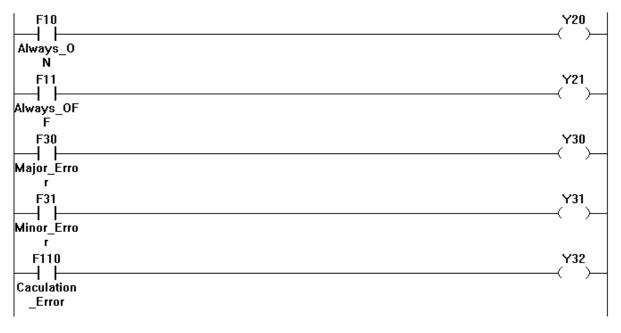
- F Device is used as a contact for notifying PLC status, scan status, time, date and many other flags.

- It is a read-only device that a user cannot enter a value.

- Descriptions and variables of the F device are pre-registered.

CICON USER MANUAL

Example)



F10: Always ON Flag

F11: Always OFF Flag

F30: Major CPU Error Flag

F31: Minor CPU Error Flag

F110: CPU Calculation Error Flag

T Device (Bit), TC (Word), TS (Word) / Timer Device

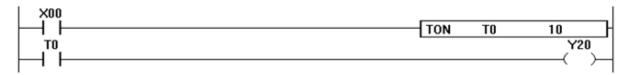
- T device is auxiliary relay for timer instructions.
- A user can configure 100 m/s or 10 m/s in the parameter's timer settings.
- T / TC / TS devices exist respectively and operate as a single unit with the same index number.
- T device is a bit device that delivers the result value of the timer instructions.
- TC device is a word device that shows the current time value of the timer instructions.
- TS device is a word device that shows the setting time value of the timer instructions.

Bit data type represents timer output status in LOAD instructions and timer reset output for RST instruction. Word data types are setting and ticking values. The set value can be written only by TIMER instructions (TRM, TON, TOFF, TMON, TRIG). The tick value can be modified or verified by various word instructions such as MOV, INC, comparative instructions and so on.

Symbol character for all these devices is 'T' in sequence programming point of view. But in monitoring point of view, two more symbol characters are used. 'T' represents the output status of timer, 'TC' represents the tick counter of timer and 'TS' represents set value of timer. These two new symbols of word are utilized in device memory monitoring window of CICON and in communication protocols for HMI.

Device 'T' In Moni	toring	
Symbols	Data Types	Descriptions
Т	Bit	The status of timer output
тс	Word	The tick count of timer (0 ~ 65,535)
TS	Word	The set value of timer (0 \sim 65,535)

Example)



When X00 is ON for 1000 m/s, T0 device gets turned ON and outputs Y20.

In this example, TS 0 (Timer's set value) is 10 while TC 0 is the time during which X00 is turned ON.

When TC 0 "time value" reaches TS 0 "set value", T 0 "bit device" gets turned ON.

PLC Parameter Timer Setting

- Configures the operation unit of the timer device.

- 100 mSec: configures the range of the timer whose single unit is 100 m/s.
- 10 mSec: configures the range of the timer whose single unit is 10 m/s.

C Timer			
100mSec,	0000	- [127 🌻
10mSec,	128	- [511

C Device (Bit), CC (Word), CS (Word) / Counter Device

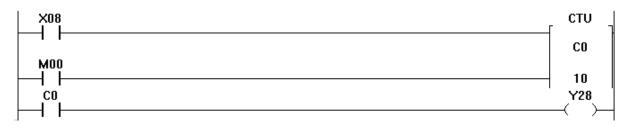
- C device is auxiliary relay for counter instructions.
- C / CC / CS devices exist respectively and operate as a single unit with the same index number.
- C device is a bit device that delivers the result value of the counter instructions.
- CC device is a word device that shows the counting value of the counter instructions.
- CS device is a word device that shows the setting value of the counter instructions.

Bit data type represents counter output status in LOAD instructions. Word data types are setting and counting values. The set value can be written only by COUNTER instructions (CTU, CTD, CTUD, CTR). The count value can be modified or verified by various word instructions such as MOV, INC, comparative instructions and so on.

Symbol character for all these devices is 'C' in sequence programming point of view. But in monitoring point of view, two more symbol characters are used. 'C' represents just the output status of counter, 'CC' represents the counted value of counter and 'CS' represents set value of counter. These two new symbols of word are utilized in device memory monitoring window of CICON and in communication protocols for HMI.

	De	evice 'C' In Monitoring
Symbols	Data Types	Descriptions
С	Bit	The status of counter output
СС	Word	The counting value of counter (-32,768 ~ 32,767)
CS	Word	The set value of counter (-32,768 ~ 32,767)

Example)



When X08 gets turned ON for 10 times, C0 will be turned ON and output Y28.

CS0 (Counter's set value) is 10 while CC0 is X08's counting value.

When CC0 "counting value" reaches CS0 "set value", C0 "bit device" gets turned ON.

S Device (Step Controller)

- S device is a special purpose relay for control algorithm which proceeds step by step.

- CIMON PLC supports up to 100 cards of step controller (S00.nn ~ S99.nn).

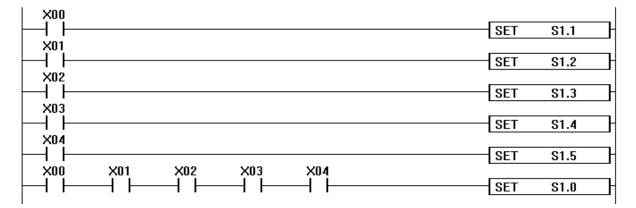
- Each step controller has 100 differently numbered state (Sxx.00~Sxx.99).

- S device can be used with OUT or SET instruction.

- OUT instruction sets (activates) one designated state and there are no restrictions on operation.

- SET instruction also sets (activates) one designated state (assume the state number is 'n'), however, with one condition that the previous state (state number 'n-1') must be on active state in order to move on to the next step.

Example for SET instruction)



Turning on X00 will turn on S1.1.

Device X01 has to be turned on in order to activate S1.2.

While S1.2 is OFF and X04 gets on, it will NOT turn on S1.5. (S1.2, S1.3 and S1.4 have to be turned on) When all the devices from X00 to X04 turn on, it will clear and erase all the values of Step No. 1 (S1.00 ~ S1.99).

D Device (Word / Data Register)

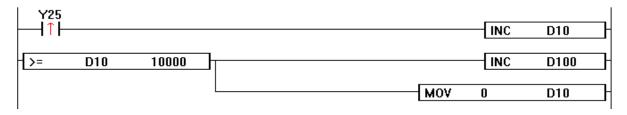
- D device stores internal data either in Word or Double Word.

- It is used to read and write 16 bit (Word) and 32 bit (Double Word).
- For 32 Bit, specified number is the lower 16 bit whereas the number + 1 is the upper 16 bit

Ex) Using D0010 for 32 Bit, D10 is the lower 16 bit.

D11 is the upper 16 bit.

Example)



Turning on Y25 will increase the value of D10 by 1. When the value of D10 reaches 10,000, it will increase the value of 100 by 1 and clear the data of D10 as 0.

R Device (Index Register)

- R device is used for index qualification (indirect addressing) of a device in sequence program.

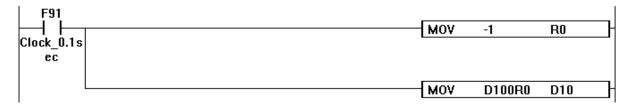
- CIMON PLC CPU offers a total of 16 index registers.

- Index qualification uses one index register and is specified by 16 bit data

(-32767 - 32767 or 0000h - FFFFh)

- Index registers are represented as 'R00' - 'R15.'

Example)



-1 is stored in RO.

D100R0 is the Index Qualification.

Data of D100R0 (=D99) is stored in D10.

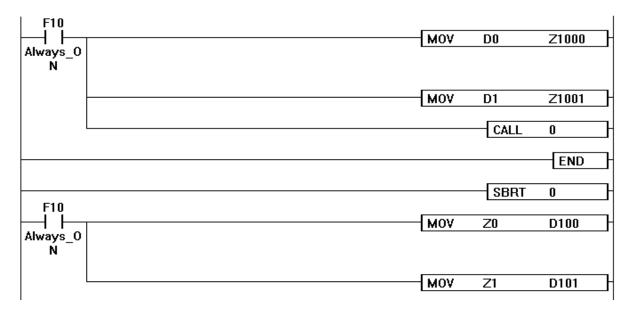
Z Device (Word / Subroutine)

- Z device is used for exchanging data with subroutine programs.
- Every running scan program has two 64 words of Z memory area. (One for scan / one for subroutine)
- Its own memory area (parameter) can be accessed with Z1000 to Z1063.
- Subroutine's memory can be accessed with Z0000 to Z0063.

If there is some data to transfer to subroutine, just store them in 'Z1000' to 'Z1063' and next call the subroutine. Then, the called subroutine can read and process the data and store the result at the address of 'Z0000' to 'Z0063'.

At any time a sequence program can access two 64 words blocks of 'Z' memory. And the total size of physical 'Z' device is 1024 words that the reason maximum call level is restricted to 16. The relationship between physical memory and programming address of 'Z' device at different call level was explained more precisely in following drawing.

Example)



After inserting the value of D0 to Z1000 and the value of D1 to Z1001, a subroutine is called.

In the subroutine, it transfers the value of Z0 to D100 and the value of Z1 to D101 and then ends.

In other words, this is how the above scan program processes the data:

 $D0 \rightarrow Z1000 \rightarrow Subroutine jump \rightarrow Z0 \rightarrow D100$

 $D1 \rightarrow Z1001 \rightarrow Subroutine jump \rightarrow Z1 \rightarrow D101$

Q Device (Bit / Sequential Function Chart)

- Q device is used only for the SFC program.
- Descriptions and variables of the Q device are pre-registered.
- Only PLCS (CM3) CPU series can utilize the Q device.
- If used as a word type, Q device can be used according to the bit device's word usage.

3. CICON Screen Configuration

CICON		_ = ×
Eile Edit Search View Online Debug Tool Window	Help	
	0.) C B B B 5 5 5. 6 6 4	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	また たなななな なな 読 - ト も	人体物性。
Project Window		Variable Editor
Project [Sample_Project] Program Parameter Reserved IO Card Properties		X: Word Y: Word M: Word L: Word K: Word D: Word S: Bit F: Bit F: Word X: Bit Y: Bit M: Bit L: Bit K: Bit T. Bit C: Bit Description Variable
Message Window	▼ ↓ ×	
4		
Message Build Found1 Found2		All Tabs All Var Save More
Ready		OVR CAP NUM SCRL

- 1) Menu Bar
- 2) Toolbar
- 3) Project Window
- 4) Message Window
- 5) Work Window
- 6) Variable Editor Window
- 7) Toolbar Customize Feature
- 8) Docking Feature
- 9) Status Window Shortcuts

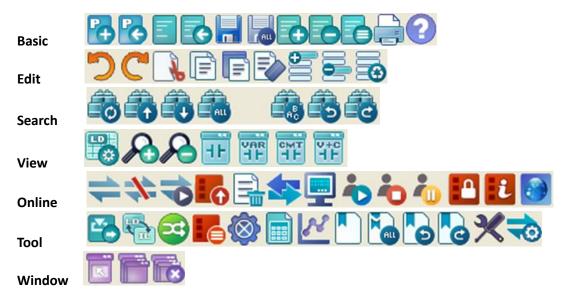
3.1 Menu Bar



Menu names provided by the CICON software will be displayed. When you click the Menu Bar, the dropdown menu will be displayed and enable you to use various functions.

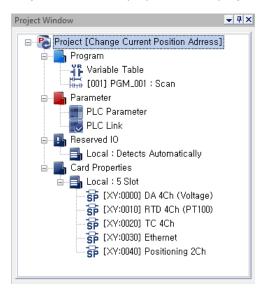
3.2 Toolbar

Frequently used menu icon buttons are displayed on the Toolbar.



3.3 Project Window

Project Window displays a current project and its related program, parameter and card properties.



3.4 Message Window

The Message Window displays results of compilation, download and search in a list. To check the previous messages, scroll down the bar on the right side of the Message Window.

Message: displays all the notifications executed in the CICON software.

Mess	sage Window		₹₽×
	14:56:32	Card properties reading completed.	
	14:56:31	Connection established with CPU. (RS232 : REMOTE STOP)	1420
Mes	ssage Build	Found1 Found2	

Build: displays results of compiling and linking with PLC program.

17:08:50	Compile and link completed sucessfully.	1072
17:08:50	Link completed. [CM1-XP1] [Warning=0] [Project Step/Max Step = 96 / 131071]	2005
17:08:50	>> PGM_001.SRC	2013
17:08:50	Link	1071
17:08:50	Completed to compile the parameter.	1720
17:08:50	>> Parameter	1742
17:08:49	PGM_001.SRC Compile Completed (68 steps, error=0, warning=0)	1911
17:08:49	>> PGM_001.SRC	1916
17:08:47	Variable Table Compile Completed (28 Steps)	
17:08:47	>> Variable Table	
17:08:47	Compile	1070
17:08:47	Compile and link all	1069

Found 1/2: displays search results.

Message Window	
	Find in Files Find Next >
	•
Message Build Found1 Found2	

3.5 Work Window

The Work Window displays several types of edit windows such as Edit Variable, Edit Ladder Diagram and Edit Parameter. Each Edit Window is used to edit program, parameter and configuration.

		RC [27 step]				
Jog FW 2	D MOD					Y16
No.1		0 > 000 D-4- N- 10 -(D-4) 4-1-0				\rightarrow
Change 6	M12	0 -> POS Data No. 10 of Postion Axis2				
No.3	┥┥┝		PSTRT2H	0001	10	L20
11 No.4	F10			моу	1	D100
190.4						0100
			U	моγ	9	D101
Error Cl 20	M11					
No.6	\vdash \vdash		POSCTEH	0001	D100	L10
25 No.7						END
26						
No.8						PEND
4						

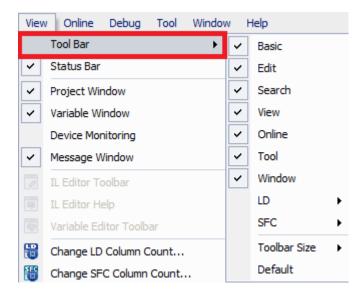
3.6 Variable Editor Window

The Variable Editor Window displays variables for each device area and is used to add, delete, edit and describe variables.

Variable Editor			
	Bit M: Bit L		
C: Bit X:	Word Y: Word	M: Word	L: Word
K: Word	D: Word S: E	Bit F: Bit	F: Word
	Description	Variable	
D00000	Axis		
D00001	Command		
D00002	SetValue		
D00003	M Code		
D00004	Dwell Time		
D00005	Reserved		
D00006	Speed		
D00008	Position		
All Tabs	All Var Dnl	line-Edi	lore

3.7 Toolbar Customize Feature

The Toolbar Customize Feature allows a user to select which icons to be displayed on the Toolbar.



3.8 Docking Feature

The Docking Feature is used to situate each window based on a user's preference in the CICON software. By clicking "Show Docking Sticker" in the CICON Configuration, the Docking Feature is enabled.

CICON Configuration			
General LD Editor SFC Editor Hot Key Theme			
 Local Skins O Windows System Skin Setting Codejock Skin 	O Default Skin		
Office 2007 Style Office 2010 Style Windows Vista Style Windows XP Luna Style Windows XP Royale Style Zune Style	🔵 Luna 💿 Royale 💿 Vista 💿 iTunes		
There Ortics	Command Bar Theme		
← Theme Option	Office2000		
Apply Metrics	⊙ OfficeXP		
Apply colors	○ Blue ○ Olive1 ○ Olive2 ○ Metalic		
Color Aqua ਵ	O Native Windows XP		
Font Size : NormalSize 🔻	Panel Theme		
Show Docking Sticker	Windows Native		
Help Default	OK CLOSE		

The Docking Feature (marked in red) will appear on the screen when you drag the header of any window (Project Window, Device Monitor Window, Message Window and Variable Editor Window). With the Docking Feature being activated, you can modify the location of each window by dragging your mouse.

CICON - [001] PGM_001.SRC [27 step]			_ @ ×
File Edit Search View Online Debug Tool Window			
	🖥 🖥 🔒 😧 . "> C" 💽 🖷 💽 1	🖀 🖻 🗓 🗋 🛅 🔂 .	
	🗞 🚳 👘 🔁 🕾 🚳 🗮 🗠 🕻		
	⇒ ☆ 156 島 弁 里 も も も 目		
	な 甘 甘 甘 雷 扁 🕨 物 人 🦘 🕅	14.	
	[001] PGM_001.SRC [27 step]		- X
Project [Change Current Position Adrress] Program	[[001] PGM_001.SRC [27 step]	×	
Variable Table	Jog FWD 2 M00	Y16	
Parameter	No.1 Change Position 0 -> POS Data No. 10 of Postion Axis2	(`)_	
PLC Parameter	6 MI2 PSTRT2H000	I 10 L20	
Reserved IO	11 F10	7 1 D100	
 Local : Detects Automatically Card Properties 	No.4 Always		
Local : 5 Stot			
	Error Clear	7 9 D101	
	20 M11 No.6 POSCTFH000		
SP [XY:0040] Positioning 2Ch	25 No.7		
_	26 No.8	PEND - All Tabs All Var	_
		Save More	
_			_
	1.	* aii.	
Message Window			× 0 ×
18:13:12 CPU connection was closed. 17:21:37 Stops Monitoring.			1439 着 1861 🗐
17:21:36 Operation mode was changed to 17:21:09 Starts Monitoring.	emote STOP".		1860 🚽
Calls Molitoring.			
Message Build Found1 Found2			
Deady			OND CAD HIM SCOL

3.9 Status Window Shortcuts

- 1) Alt + F6: a change of focus among Status Windows
- 2) Alt + F7: displays Status Window Focus Movement Tool on the screen
- 3) Ctrl + Tab: displays Program Focus Movement Tool on the screen

1] PGM_001.SRC [27 step] FWD M00 II Position 0 -> POS Data No. 10 of Postion Axis2 M12 II IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		Y16 2H0001 10 L20 Active Tool Windows Project Window Variable Editor Message Window Device Monitor
	- POSCI	[001] PGM_001.SRC [27 step] C: \Users\User

3.10 CICON Menu in detail

3.10.1 FILE (F)

Menu	Note
New Project	Creates a new project.
Open Project	Opens the project that was already created.
Open Project from PLC	Opens the project from PLC.
Import OPC UA Project File	Imports OPC UA project file.
Export OPC UA Project File	Exports OPC UA project file.
Close Project	Closes the currently working project.
Clone Project	Copies the desired project.
Recent Project	Shows the list of projects that were recently edited and created. When you click the file, it will be executed.
New Program	Creates a new program.
Open Program	Opens the program that was already created.
Close Program	Closes the currently working program.
Save Program	Saves the currently working program.
Save Program As	Saves the currently working program with a different name and entity.
Save All	Saves all programs belonging to the currently working project.
Project Properties	Displays properties of currently working project.
Program Properties	Displays properties of currently working program.
Program Properties Configuration	Displays configuration for each program of the currently working project.
Add a Program	Adds the existing program to the selected project.
Delete a Program	Deletes the selected from the project.
Restore Program	Restores a program to the previous conditions by selecting the desired program and the different times it was saved.
Import Single Program	Imports a program from a different project and registers on the currently working project.
Print	Prints out the currently working program.
Preview	Shows the print preview screen.
Print Setup	Modifies the printer and its settings.
Page Setup	Adjusts margins of the printing page.
Exit	Ends the CICON software.

3.10.2 EDIT (E)

Menu	Note
Undo	Cancels the job that was made just before.
Redo	Cancels the undoing job that was made just before.
Cut	Copies the selected area in the clipboard first and deletes the selected area.
Сору	Copies the selected area in the clipboard.
Paste	Pastes the copied contents into the designated clipboard area.
Delete	Deletes the contents of the selected area.
Select All	Selects the entire program area.
Insert Row	Inserts an empty rung below the blue cursor.
Insert Next Row	Inserts an empty rung above the blur cursor.
Delete Row	Deletes the selected rung.
Space Column	Moves the selected contact to the right by one column.
Arrange Rung	Clears up unnecessary steps of rungs in the LD Editor.
Device Description	Adds a description underneath the selected device or an instruction.
Program Line-Up	Deletes empty or incomplete rungs in the program.
Remove All Comments	Clears all comments of the currently working program.

3.10.3 SEARCH (S)

Menu	Note
Find and Replace	Finds and replaces the selected contents.
Find Previous	Searches for the contents located above the current position.
Find Next	Searches for the contents located below the current position.
Find All	Searches for the contents within the selected scan program and displays the result on the Message Window.
Go to Step	Moves to the designated step number.
Go to Statement	Moves to the designated comment or description.

3.10.4 VIEW (V)

Menu	Note
Toolbar	Shows and hides the CICON Toolbar.
Status Bar	Shows and hides the CICON Status Bar.
Project Window	Shows and hides the Project Window.
Variable Window	Shows and hides the Variable Window.

CICON USER MANUAL

Device Monitoring	Shows and hides the Device Monitoring Window.
Message Window	Shows and hides the Message Window.
IL Edit Toolbar	Shows and hides the toolbar on the IL Edit Window.
IL Edit Help	Shows and hides the IL Edit Help Window.
Variable Editor Toolbar	Shows and hides the toolbar on the Variable Edit Window.
Change LD Column Count	Shortens or lengthens the length of the rung by selecting the number of the LD columns from 9 to 15.
Change SFC Column Count	Shortens or lengthens the length of the rung by selecting the number of the SFC columns from 12 to 32.
Zoom In	Zooms in the LD Edit Window.
Zoom Out	Zooms out the LD Edit Window.
Variable Editor	Controls displays of device, variable and description on the LD Edit Window.
Show Grid	Shows and hides the grid on the LD Edit Window.
Language	Selects the CICON display language between English and Korean.

3.10.5 ONLINE (O)

Menu	Note
Link+Download+Monitor	Proceeds connecting with, downloading to and monitoring PLC.
Connect	Makes a PLC connection attempt.
Disconnect	Disconnects from PLC in the online state.
PLC SCAN (Ethernet)	Scans PLC for Ethernet IP Address.
Download (PC \rightarrow PLC)	Downloads the compiled program from the CICON software to PLC.
Upload (PLC \rightarrow PC)	Uploads the program that was downloaded to PLC.
Compare/Check Program (PC $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ PLC)	Verifies whether the edited program matches the program downloaded to PLC.
Firmware Upgrade	Upgrades firmware for PLC-S, MPnA and XPnX only.
SD Card	Downloads to and uploads from SD card for PLC-S, MPnA and XPnX only.
Module Config Export – for Simulator	Exports the module configuration for simulator.
Online-Edit Start/Cancel	Starts or cancels modification while running PLC.
Online-Edit Download	Downloads the modified program while running PLC.
Memory monitor	Activates the Memory Monitor.
Program Monitor	Starts and stops program monitoring.
Clear Memory	Deletes the programs and parameters saved in the PLC RAM or clears all data from PLC.

CICON USER MANUAL

Flash Memory	Changes the modes of PLC operation between RAM and ROM, copies the RAM program to the ROM or deletes the ROM.
Memory Download/Upload	Downloads and saves device memory data as a back-up file. The back- up file can also be uploaded to PLC.
Change Mode	Runs, stops, pauses PLC when the PLC mode switch is in the remote state.
CPU Error Reset	Resets status of CPU failures and reactivates self-detection of CPU.
Enable/Disable Module	Prevents I/O mounting/dismounting error of the specified slot.
Enable/Disable Scan Program	Controls enabling and disabling of a specific scan program.
PLC Password	Sets the connection password for PLC.
Special Module Setup	Sets configuration for each special module connected with PLC.
Refresh Card Properties in Project Window	Reads the information on the module mounted on PLC and displays it on the Project Window.
PLC Status	Checks the PLC CPU state and sets the time.

3.10.6 DEBUG (D)

Menu	Note
Enable Forced Input/Output	Allows forced input and output.
Forced Input/Output Setup	Sets up configuration for forced input and output.
Run Debugging/Continue	Starts and continues debugging.
Stop Debugging	Stops debugging.
Run and Scans	Maintains operation for the designated scan area.
Assign/Release Break Point	Sets or clears the break point.
Release All Break Points	Clears all break point settings.

3.10.7 TOOL

Menu	Note
Compile	Compiles the working file.
Link	Links the compiled file.
Compile+Link	Complies and links sequentially.
Compile+All Link	Compiles and links the entire project.
Downloader	Creates and exports a ".DWN" file that can be downloaded.
IL-LD Conversion	Converts the editing program to IL or LD.

CICON USER MANUAL

Cross Reference	Provides an overview of the use of addresses within the CICON user program.	
Bookmark	Leaves and clears a bookmark.	
PLC Parameter	Opens the PLC Parameter Setting Window.	
I/O Reservation	Opens the I/O Reservation Setting Window.	
Position Module	Opens the configuration and status windows for the Position Module.	
Variable Editor	Opens the Variable Editor Window.	
Device Trend	Opens Device Trend.	
Run PLC Simulator	Monitors and controls ladder program without running the actual PLC.	
CICON Option	Configures settings related with CICON operation.	
Connection Setup	Configures communication settings for each different type of connection.	

3.10.8 WINDOW (W)

Menu	Note
Close All	Closes all the editing and working windows at once.
Activate Inactive Menu	Activate menu that was disabled during compiling or downloading.
Cascade type	Arranges the editing windows with a cascading layout.
Tile type	Arranges windows as horizontal and non-overlapping tiles.
Arrange Icons	Arranges icons at the bottom of the window.

3.10.9 HELP (H)

Menu	Note
Help	Opens the help text on the CICON software.
About	Displays the version of the currently installed CICON software.

3.11 CICON Configuration

3.11.1 General

CICON Configuration				
General LD Editor SFC Editor FB Option Hot Key Theme				
Location of Project Folder C:\CIMON\CICON ENG Startup Setting Open the last Project Open the last programs Start without showing Program Hide Variable Table Hide Update news Enable Upgrade Notice	Locations			
General Setting Download Setting				
Compile before download Enable Auto Save	Do not download variables			
Interval 10 📫 Min	"FB information" Full Download			
Compare after Download Project Hide Online Statusbar Hide Splash(CIMON Logo)				
Help Default	OK CLOSE			

Location of Project Folder: Specifies the default folder for new project. When creating a new folder, the folder name cannot contain any of the following characters ($\langle / : * ? " < \rangle$).

Open the Last Project: Opens the most recent project automatically when starting the CICON software.

Open the Last Programs: Opens the most recent program along with the project when starting the CICON software.

Start without Showing Program: If this feature is activated, the last program will NOT be displayed automatically even when "Open the Last Program" has been clicked.

Hide Variable Table: Hides the Variable Table when starting the CICON software. Using the shortcut key "F11," you can easily hide and show the Variable Table.

Hide Update News: Hides "Update News" when starting the CICON software.

Enable Upgrade Notice: Displays "Update News" when starting the CICON software.

Do Not Check CICON Version: If this feature is activated, a user will NOT be notified on whether the installed CICON software is up to date with the latest version available.

Compile before Download: If the downloading program is modified, it will be automatically compiled.

Do Not Download Variables: Variables are excluded at the time of compilation. The Variable Table will NOT be saved in PLC. When the downloaded PLC program is uploaded, the Variable Table will NOT be uploaded. This feature is useful for program security.

Enable Auto Save: Automatically saves the project at the specified time interval (1-100 min). This feature activates only when there is a change to the contents of a program.

Compare & Verify after Download Project: Compares program files in the CICON software one after another with that of PLC and notify the user of the differences between them.

Hide Online Status Bar: Hides Online Status Bar which otherwise displays CPU version, current mode and connection status of PLC with the CICON software. It also lets you either disable and enable forced I/O.

Hide Splash (CICON Logo at the start of the program): Hides the CICON logo splash when starting the CICON software.

3.11.2 LD Editor

CICON Configuration X
General LD Editor SFC Editor Hot Key Theme
General Setting Return arrow after Insert Symbol Display Description Windows after Insert Command Disable Download Description Do not display "Duplicate coil" warning Duplicate Coil Occur, Downloading and Online-Edit is not Allowed Disable Delete empty Use the Old style LD editor(Restart) Display Device List at Insert Contact Display Variable List at Insert Contact Display Variable List at Insert Contact Do not insert "END" in New LD Program Show LD Editor Toolbar Use Zoom Function Hide program title (Print)
Font
System
Background Color Setting Font Color Setting Normal Mode Select OnlineEdit Mode Select Var, Select Desc, Select
Help Default OK CLOSE

Return arrow after Insert Symbol: After entering the LD symbol, the mouse cursor returns to "Select Mode" otherwise previously selected LD symbol will stay with the mouse cursor.

Display Description Windows after Insert Command: Whenever a contact, coil or instruction is inserted in the ladder diagram, a description window follows and enables a user to describe each entity.

Disable Download Description: Compile the programs without descriptions. When a user uploads the programs, the descriptions will be displayed in empty lines. This feature is useful for program security.

Do not display "Duplicate coil" warning: Despite a duplicate coil, a warning message will not pop up.

Duplicate Coil Occur, Downloading and Online-Edit is not Allowed: When a duplicate coil is found in the ladder diagram, the program will not be downloaded to PLC nor Online-Edit is allowed.

Disable Delete empty: This feature enables a user to have empty rungs in the ladder diagram.

Use the Old style LD editor (Restart): A user can write and edit ladder diagram in the old style. The CICON software must be restarted.

Display Device List at Insert Contact: Whenever a contact is inserted, the Device List Window is followed and enables a user to select a device among the list.

CICON USER MANUAL

Contact: - -			×
Device : 🏹 🔻 Address :	20	OK	Cancel

Display Variable List at Insert Contact: Whenever a contact is inserted, the Variable List Window is followed and enables a user to select a variable among the list.

Contact: -	11-		×
Operand:	X0005	OK_	Cancel
Variable:	Variable		=
	Variable X0000 : 1_0_0 X0001 : 1_0_1 X0002 : 1_0_2 X0003 : 1_0_3 X0004 : 1_0_4 X0005 : 1_0_5 X0006 : 1_0_6 X0007 : 1_0_7 X0008 : 1_0_8 X0009 : 1_0_9 X0008 : 1_0_8 X0009 : 1_0_10 X0008 : 1_0_11 X0000 : 1_0_12 X0000 : 1_0_13 X0000 : 1_0_13 X0000 : 1_0_13 X0000 : 1_0_15 Y0010 : OUT_00 Y0011 : OUT_01 Y0012 : OUT_02 Y0013 : OUT_02 Y0013 : OUT_03 Y0014 : OUT_04 Y0015 : OUT_05 Y0016 : OUT_06 Y0017 : OUT_07 Y0018 : OUT_08 Y0019 : OUT_09 Y001A : OUT_10 Y0018 : OUT_10 Y0018 : OUT_10 Y0018 : OUT_10 Y0018 : OUT_10 Y0018 : OUT_11 Y0018 : OUT_11 Y0018 : OUT_12		

Do not insert "END" in NEW LD Program: The instruction "END" will not automatically be inserted into a new LD program whenever it is created.

Show LD Editor Toolbar: The LD Editor Toolbar is activated and shown within the Ladder Diagram Editor Window (also called Work Window).

Use Zoom Function: This feature enables a user to zoom in and out the ladder diagram.

Hide program title (Print): The ladder diagram will be printed without project and program titles.

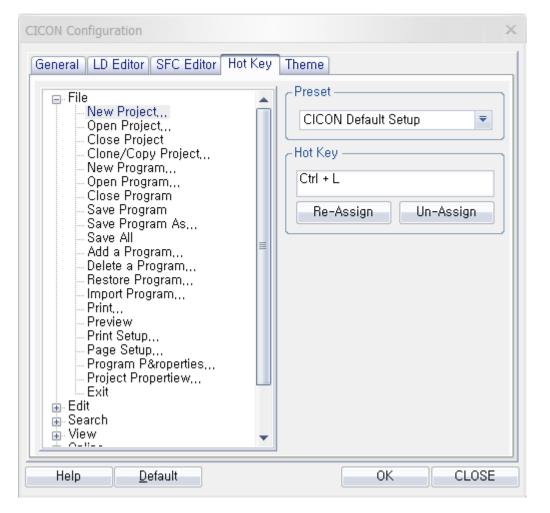
Font Setting: A user can select a LD Editor font provided by Windows System. However, some fonts may cause display problems and may not represent variable names or instructions clearly.

Background Color Setting: Background color of ladder diagram can be selected respectively for Normal Mode and Online Edit Mode.

Font Color Setting: Font color can be selected for variable names and descriptions.

CICON USER MANUAL

3.11.3 HOT KEY



Shortcut keys can be customized and registered for all the menu and functions. Select a menu that you wish to create a shortcut for and then type in any desired combination of keys. Click the [OK] button.

3.11.4 THEME

A display theme can be selected based on a user's preference. Unless specifically selected, default setting will be applied automatically.

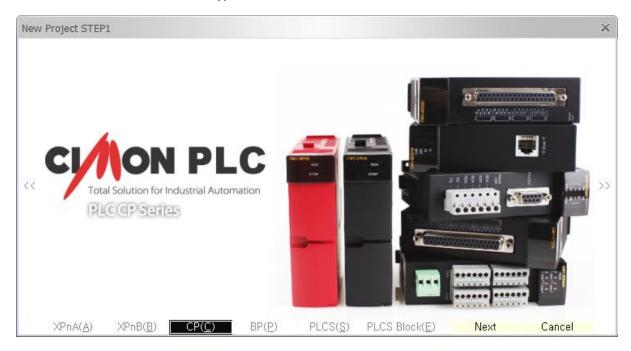
Show Docking Sticker: The Docking Feature is used to situate each window based on a user's preference in the CICON software. By clicking "Show Docking Sticker" in the CICON Configuration, the Docking Feature is enabled. Instructions on how to use it are found in **3.8 Docking Feature**.

4. Develop Application

4.1 Create a Project

In order to develop logic program, project file must be created at first.

- 1) Start CICON software.
- Click File → New Project or click
 Choose the PLC CPU type and then click Next.



- XPnA: XP1A, XP1R, XP2A, XP3A
- XPnB: XP1B, XP2B, XP3B
- CP: CP3A, CP3B, CP3U, CP3P, CP4A, CP4B, CP4C, CP4D, CP4U
- PLCS: SP32, SP16, Hybrid Xpanel (HP-07CD)
- PLCS Block: SB16

3) Project Properties dialog box appears.

ew Project STI	EP2		×
Project Propert	ties		
C:\CIMON\CIC	CON		4
Project Path	Set as default path	Open Folder	CI/ON PLC
CPU Type	CM1-CP3	Series No.	
Name	Prj0306_1316		Total Solution for Industrial Automation
Developer	Jason		
Description	Pas	sword	
	P	assword Setup	
	*		
<< Step1 C	onnections OK	Cancel	

- Default path: it is where project file will be stored.
- Project Path: It is used to change the path where project file will be stored.
- Set as default path: click this if you want to make current path as default path.

Another way to change Default folder, click Tool \rightarrow CICON Options.

In General tab, click Locations and choose the folder where project file will be saved.

- CPU Type: It is used to go back to CPU type dialog box.
- Series No. : click this to change CPU series.

In case of Hybrid Xpanel, Hybrid XPanel appears on the Project Properties.

Click the box to choose Hybrid Xpanel.

• Name: The default project name is current date and time. Rename project name.

"Prj+month+date_current hour+minute"

Example) Prj0306_1316 \rightarrow March 6th. 13:16PM

- Developer: The developer name is the same as the name of your PC(Administrator).
- Description: Write description of Project if necessary.
- Password: Click Password Setup in order to lock project with password.

This password will be used when you open this project file.

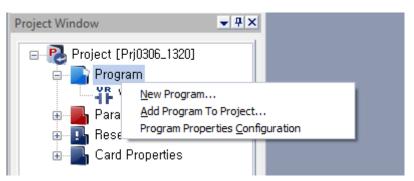
If you forget the password, your project cannot open.

• Connections: It is used to choose the type of project download.

You can choose Serial port, Dial-up Modem Leased Line Modem, Ethernet, PLC Simulator, and USB port. Click OK to save all data and to open new project.

4.2 Register a New Program

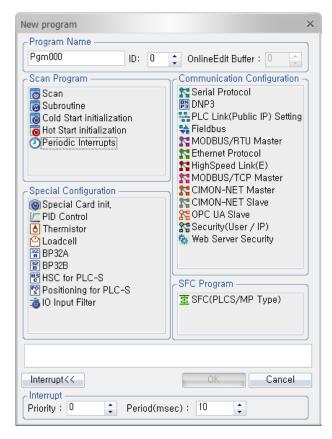
Click File → New Program or click
 Or Right-click Program and click New Program.



- 2) Type program name and select ID number.
- ID: The lowest ID number runs first.
- Online Edit Buffer: It is extra steps for online edit. Default is different with CPU types.

If this number of steps is reduced when you edit steps online.

3) Choose a Scan program and then click OK.



4.3 Enter Ladder Logic

CICON - [000] PGM_000.SRC [1 step]		
File Edit Search View Online Debug	Tool Window Help	
	Ha Eo Eo Eo 🔒 Ø . 48 48 48 · · 48 48 . · 48 48 .	
≑ 🍀 🤝 🐻 📑 🐴	\$ 🖳 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ E E E S . \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	[
R & & 🖬 🖬	〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒 〒	(
Project Window	[000] PGM_000.SRC [1 step]	
Project (Pr(J0306_1320) Program Variable Table (000) PGM_000 : Scan Parameter Parameter Card Properties	Image: Constraint of the second se	

LD Edit ToolBar

To enter ladder logic, you have the following options:

Erase: Delete logic elements or Instructions

Normally Open Contact: If the bit is On(1) then the Coil turns the On(1)

Normally Closed Contact: If the bit is Off(0) then the Coil turns the On(1)

Coil: An output instruction that controls one bit of data.

Vertical Line: Add vertical line (It connects branch to branch)

Delete Vertical Line: Delete Vertical Line

 Add a Rung: Click Edit → Insert Row or press Ctrl+L, Rung is added at the below of Blue cursor. Click Edit → Insert Next Row or press Ctrl+Enter, Rung is added at the above of Blue cursor.

[000] [PGM_000.SI	RC [1 step]	*						х
Esc 🔊 s	F2 CF2 F2		F6 #1 #8	-C)- () (- F9 F10 F	72 🕑 🗞	K 🖲 🗄	6 6 m		
0 No.0									
0 No.1								PEND	
				IIII					•



(Positive Transition-Sensing Contact) or press F7 and then type X0000.

[[000] P	GM_00)0.SR	C [2	step] *													×
Esc 🔊 s	2 72	F2	F4	- - F5	\$6 \$1	14)- F8	-()- F9	() (F10	F12	D	5	3	4	5				
0 No.0	×0 ⊷_ ↑	0 																
0																PEN	лŀ	≡
No.1		(1.51								~			[FER		
			Cont	tact:	- P -								×					
			Оре	rand	: X00					0	К]	Can	cel					
		L																-
◀ 📃)	×

3) If you want to register variable description with name, use Variable Editor Window.

Vari	iable Editor	r				×		
	T: Bit	C: B	it	X: Word				
	Y: Word	M: Word	L: V	Vord	K: Wo	rd		
	D: Word	S: Bit	F:	Bit 🗍	F: Wo	rd		
	X: Bit	Y: Bit 📔 M:	Bit	L: Bi	t K∶E	Bit		
		Descriptio	on	Va	riable			
Х	(0000	Input value	0 Input0					
Х	(0001	Input value	1	Input	1			
Х	(0002							
X	(0003					•		
					<u> </u>			
	All Tabs	Reg. Var	Sa	ve 🛛	More			
D	evice Moni	tor Variable B	Editor					

4) Click (Coil) or press F9 and type M0000.

[[000] P	GM_000.SF	RC [3 ste	p] *							\times
Esc 🔊 👔	2 💦 F2	74 1 - F4 F5	F6 1	밝 밚	-C)- (72 🕑 🗞				
0	X00 ↑								M00	
No.0 2	111									≡
No.1									PEND	
				Contac	t: -()-			×		
				Opera	nd: M00		OK Ca	ancel		-
					IIII					► .d

CICON USER MANUAL

- Click Edit → Insert Row or press Ctrl+L to add Rung and click Contact) or press F5 and then type Y0010.
- -| | F5

(Normally Open

6) Click

(Normally Closed Contact) or press F6 and type M0000.

7) Click

Click

(Coil) or press F9 and type Y0010.

GM_000.SF	RC [6 step] *	-					>
2 GF2 F2	74 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	· 바 바 F7 F8	-C- (2 🕑 🗞		b b	
×00 — ↑ —							M00
Y10	M00						Y10
							PEND
							· · ·
	2 772 F2 X00	2 672 F2 F4 F5 F6 ×00	×00 ↑	2 2 2 FZ F4 15 16 17 18 19 F10 F1 ×00 ↓↑	2 72 74 15 16 77 78 79 710 70 X00 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1	2 72 74 15 16 77 78 77 10 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 號2 〒2 花 15 按 册 拨 异 针 行

8) Click Edit \rightarrow Insert Row or press Ctrl+L.

Click dand type Y0010.

h and type M0000 and then press Ctrl+↑ to add vertical line.

🧕 [000] F	PGM_000.S	RC [9 step]	*				_ 🗆 ×
Esc 🔊 s	FZ CF2 FZ	->⊂ - F4 F5	1 11 14 6 F7 F8	-C)- (2 🕑 🗞	5 5	
0	X00						M00
No.0		M00					Y10
2 No.1							
140.1	Y10	MOO					
8							PEND
No.2							
						 	•

Now this example shows a parallel branch with two levels.

9) Click PEND Rung and press Ctrl+L to add a Rung.

Click (Application Instruction) or press F10 and then type END to finish developing

ladder logic.

CICON USER MANUAL

🧕 [000] F	PGM_000.S	RC [10 step]*				_ □	×
Esc 🔊 s	F2 6F2 F2	F4 F5	診 許 幣	-C)- () (F9 F10 F	2 🕑 🗞	5 to		
0	X00						MOO	
No.0 2	Y10	M00					Y10	
No.1								≡
	Y10 ─┤∕┣─							
8								
No.2 9							END	
No.3	┥───						PEND	
	-	-						•
							>	

10) Click File \rightarrow Save Program or click



[[000] P	GM_000.S	RC [10 step]					_ = ×
Esc 🔊 🛔	2 CF2 F2	'→⊂ + + + F4 F5 1	6 F7 F8	-C- (2 🔊 🗞	< 🕲 🕴	5 15	
0 No.0 2 No.1	X00 							M00 Y10 ()
8 No.2 9 No.3								END PEND
◀ 📃								►

If program is saved completely, red vertical line disappears.

TIP

Click Tool \rightarrow CICON Options and CICON Configuration pops up.

Click LD Editor Tab to change the LD Editor setting.

CICON USER MANUAL

CICON Configuration ×							
General LD Editor SFC Editor Hot Key Theme							
General Setting Return arrow after Insert Symbol Display Description Windows after Insert Command Disable Download Description Do not display "Duplicate coil" warning Duplicate Coil Occur, Downloading and Online-Edit is not Allowed Disable Delete empty Use the Old style LD editor(Restart) Display Device List at Insert Contact Display Variable List at Insert Contact Display Variable List at Insert Contact Show LD Editor Toolbar Vuse Zoom Function Hide program title (Print)							
Font							
Background Color Setting Normal Mode Select OnlineEdit Mode Selcet Var, Select Desc, Select							
Help Default OK CLOSE							

If you choose Show LD Editor Toolbar and do not choose Do not insert "END" in New LD Program, a new scan program appears as below picture.

6	[002	2] P(GM_00)2.SF	RC [2	step]										-	×
	se 🚺	sF:	2 72	FZ	F4	-1 - F5	¥	밝 밶	 63 F10	F12	D	14	3	6	6			
0																	END	
1	0.0																	
N	0.1	ŀ															PEND	=
																		•
																 		▶

4.4 Copy a Project

You can copy a project and paste to other folder with different name.

Click File \rightarrow Clone Project.

Project Clone	×
Project Name	
Project Folder Location	
C:\CIMON\CICON	
OK	

Type Project name and choose the folder you want to save in.

4.5 Find and Replace

It is used to search device address or comments in ladder Logic program.

1) Click the Rung where you want to start finding.

[001] PGM_001.SRC [56 step]	_ 🗆 ×
Ese D stz tz t	<u>44</u>
Moudule Position base 0 Slot 1 D0 -> Select Axis, D1 -> Command Code, indirectness Command D2 -> POS Command, ACC/DEC time 0, Single Opr D3 -> M Code = 0 D4 -> Dwell Time = 0 D5 -> Reserved = 0 D6,D7 -> Moving Speed = 0 D8,D9 -> Position Address = 0 20 F10 No.10	MOV 1 D0
	MOV 10 D1
	MOV H0084 D2
	MOV 0 D3
	MOV 0 D4
	MOV 0 D5
	DMOV 0 D6
Set Command 49 M00	
45	TFH0001 D0 L00
54 Mo 12	

CICON USER MANUAL

Click Search and then click Find and Replace.
 Write device or comments that you want to find out.

Find and Replace	×
Find Replace	
Find what :	-
💿 Device 🔘 String	$\left \right\rangle$
Help Find <u>N</u> ext	<u>C</u> lose

- Device: It finds out only device address.
- String: It finds out only Comments. (Capital / Small letter)

If you click there are more detailed options as follows.

Find and Replace	X
Find Replace	
Find what :	₹
Device String Select	
Select Dire, : Whole Progra = Type : All = Match whole word	Option Detail Option, Open Contact, Closed Contact Positive Conta Coil, Application Ins Comment,
Help	Find <u>N</u> ext <u>C</u> lose

You can choose the direction and data type for Device search.

3) Click Find Next.

If it finds out a device or a comment, the cursor will move to that device or comment.

4) If you want to replace a device or comment to others, click Replace tab.

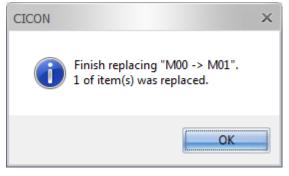
Find and Replace		×
Find Replace		
Find what :	M00	-
Replace with :	M01	-
Device	String	\rightarrow
Help	Replace <u>All</u> <u>R</u> eplace Find <u>N</u> ext	<u>C</u> lose

Example) Change M00 device to M01

Type M00 at Find what and M01 at Replace with.

Click Replace All or Replace

5) Pop-up message appear as follows and device M00 is replaced to M01.



CICON USER MANUAL

🧕 [001] P	GM_001	.SRC	56 step]*								_ 🗆 ×	£.
Esc 🔊 🛔	2 72	FZ F4	 F5	-} -¦₽ -	41- F8 F9	() F10 F	2 D 4		4 4 🗖				٦
Moudul base 0 Slot 1 D0 -> Sc D2 -> P(D3 -> M D4 -> D5 D5 -> Rc D6,D7 -: D8,D9 -:	e Posit elect A OS Con Code = well Tir eserve > Movir > Posit	ion xis, D' nmano = 0 ne = (d = 0 ng Sp	1 -> Co 1, ACC/) eed = (mmand DEC tir	Code,	indire	ctness (Command					
20 No.10	F10								моу	1	D0		
NO.10									MOV	10	D1	=	
									ΜΟΥ	H0084	D2		
									ΜΟΥ	0	D3		
									ΜΟΥ	0	D4		
									моу	0	D5		
									DMOV	0	D6		
									DMOV	0	D8		
Set Con	mand M01	-											
No.12								POSCT	AH0001	DO	L00		
54 No 13		_											-
												→ .,	÷.

6) If you click,

>>

there are more detailed options as follows.

Find and Replace
Find Replace
Find what : M00 Replace with : M01 Device Select Dire, : Down Type : All Range Range Replace with range Var,/Cmt Change Range W B Ex) Find what:M0010, Replace with:M0200, Mater whole word B Ex) Find what:M0010, Replace with:M0200, M20 -> M210,
Help Replace All Replace Find Next Close

- Range (Step): It finds and replaces in the set range. (Device only)
- Replace with range: It replaces device from starting device address.

W: Word, B: Bit

Icon for Find and Replace



In order to use Search icon, click View \rightarrow Tool Bar and choose Search.

Type a device or comment and click icon for quick search.

4.6 Compile and Link

Before you download a project to PLC, ladder logic program must be compiled.

- 1) Open a project that you want to download.
- 2) Click Tool and choose Compile All+Link.
- 3) The result appears on the Message window.

Messag	ge Window		×					
	14:06:45	Compile and link completed sucessfully.	1072					
	14:06:45	Link completed. [CM1-XP1] [Warning=0] [Project Step/Max Step = 189 / 131071]	2005					
	14:06:45	>> PGM_001.SRC	2013					
	14:06:45	Link	1071					
	14:06:45	Completed to compile the parameter.	1720					
	14:06:45	>> Parameter	1742					
	14:06:45	PGM_001.SRC Compile Completed (161 steps, error=0, warning=0)	1911					
	14:06:45	>> PGM_001.SRC	1916					
	14:06:42	Variable Table Compile Completed (28 Steps)						
	14:06:42	>> Variable Table						
	14:06:42	Compile	1070					
	14:06:42	Compile and link all	1069					
Mes	Message Build Found1 Found2							

4.7 Connection Setup for Downloading a Project to the PLC

Before you download a project from your computer to the PLC, Computer and PLC must be connected through one of communication in Connection Setup.

- 1) Open the CICON project that you want to download.
- 2) Click Tool and then Connection Setup.
- From the Type pull-down menu, choose one of communication. There are 6 types of communications as follows.

CICON USER MANUAL

Serial Port

Co	mmunication	Setup					×			
	Type: Serial Port 🔻									
	Serial Port Se	etup					_			
	Port:	COM1	₹.	RTS/CTS	S					
	Baudrate:	38400	₹ bps	🔲 St No:	255	*				
	Timeout:	5	sec	Tx Delay:	None	₹				
	Retry:	2	🗘 time:	s						
[<u>D</u> efault			OK		Cancel				

• Port : Choose the port number of computer which Serial cable is connected to PLC.

• Baud rate : Choose default 38400bps if computer is connected to loader port of CPU module.

If computer is connected to Serial communication module (CM1-SC02A, SC01A, SC01B, SC02C, CM3-SP02ERS, SP02ERR, or etc.), it must be matched with Baud rate of Serial module.

	CPU module (Loader port)	Serial communication module		
Default Baud rate	38400bps	300 – 38400bps		

- RTS/CTS : It is used when computer is connected to PLC through RS485 type.
- Tx Delay : it is used when computer is connected to PLC through USB to Serial converter.

From the Tx Delay pull-down menu, choose the one to protect heavy frame loading.

Ethernet

Communication Setup		×
Type: Ethernet	₹	Scanning PLC
Ethernet Setup		
● IP Address:	0.0.0.	0
🔘 Domain Name:		
Timeout:	5 \$ sec	
Retry:	2 🛟 times	
🗐 Socket Port:	10266	
Default	ОК	Cancel

Type IP Address or Domain name of Ethernet module or CM3 CPU module.

• Scanning PLC : To find out IP address of PLC which is already connected to your computer, click Scanning PLC.

PLC SCAN	l(Ethernet)					×
#No 5p 000 5p 001 5p 002		172, 30, 100, 245	Project Prj0316_1146 #inaccessible	CPU CM3-plcS CM3-plcS CM3-plcS	 [000] 172, 30, 100, 15 [001] 172, 30, 100, 245 Prj0316_1146 [002] 100, 100, 100, 100 #inaccessible [002] 100, 100, 100, 100, 100 #inaccessible [002] [002	

Click Scan to search IP address and choose the one you want to connect.

PLC Simulator

Communication Setup		×
Type: PLC Simulator	₹	
Simulator Setting		_
IP Address:	127 . 0 . 0 . 1	
🔵 Domain Name :		
Timeout:	5 ¢ Sec	
Retry :	2 Cimes	
Station no, (0-255) :	0	
Socket Port :	10523	
Default	OK Cancel	

To simulate ladder logic program without PLC modules, choose PLC Simulator.

You can also connect PLC Simulator to XPANEL or UltimateAccess(SCADA software).

For more information of PLC Simulator setting, please refer to PLC Simulator chapter.

USB port

Communication Setup	>
Type: USB port	₹
USB Setup	
Timeout:	5 \$ sec
Retry:	2 times
Default	OK Cancel
Deradit	Calicer

Choose USB port if your computer is connected to PLC through USB cable.

• If your computer connects PLC through USB port first time, the computer may not connect to PLC because USB driver is not installed in the computer.

For USB driver installation, please click here.

4.8 Download a Project to the PLC

- 1) Open a project you want to download.
- 2) Click Online and choose Link+Download+Monitor or Download(PC→PLC)

Download	х			
CSelect	h			
🗹 Program Block				
Comment(Program)				
🗹 Variable Table				
Rebuild after modifying comment,				
OK Cancel				

• If you want to save memory of CPU, uncheck Comment(Program) and Variable Table.

3) Click OK.

Downloading	
Transmiting PBT (ID:85)	66%

4) When download completes, pop-up message appears as follows.

СРИ Туре	: Remote-RUN	×
?	Do you want to switch the CPU mode to 'Remote RUN'? (Ensure your system against the risk from PLC run.)	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

Open a project you want to download.

5) Click Online and choose Link+Download+Monitor or Download(PC→PLC)

Download	×			
CSelect	1			
🗹 Program Block				
Comment(Program)				
🗹 Variable Table				
Rebuild after modifying comment,				
OK Cancel				

- If you want to save memory of CPU, uncheck Comment(Program) and Variable Table.
 - 6) Click OK.

Downloading	
Transmiting PBT (ID:85)	66%

7) When download completes, pop-up message appears as follows.

СРИ Туре	: Remote-RUN	×
?	Do you want to switch the CPU mode to 'Remote RUN'? (Ensure your system against the risk from PLC run.)	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

4.9 Monitor a program

To monitor a project that is executing in a PLC, CICON(computer) must be connected to PLC.

There are three way to operate program monitor.

- Click Online and choose Connect.
- Click Online and choose Link+Download+Monitor, Monitor runs automatically when downloading completes.
- Click Online \rightarrow Program Monitor and choose Start Program Monitor or click

[000] R	PGM_000.SI	RC [10 step]					-	
Esc 🔊 🚽		-5 ⁴ F4 F5	F6 F7 F8	-63- 6-3 E	2 🜔 🔁	く 💿 👌	\$ \b		
0	X00							M00	4
No.0 2	Y10	M00						Y10	
No.1	►-1 Y10	M00						 \prec	≡
		i							
8 No.2									
9									
No.3								PEND	
									- *
									- 🕨

If contact is ON, blue mark appears on the contact.

To change the device value, press Shift + double click the contact or press Shift + Enter.

Memory Monitor

To monitor device values, click Online and choose Memory Monitor or click

CICON USER MANUAL

[000] PGM_000.SRC [10 step]																			
Esc D 32 72 74 15 16 1	7 #8 4 5	() (F10		۲		く		6											
														M	<u>00</u>				
No.0 11 M00			-		_			-						-(
			_					_					_)—	-			
Y10 M00																			
	🖳 Mem	ory N	1oni	tor 1	L													_ 0	x
8 No.2	Y Dev		-	-	νT			₹	As	cena	ling	Bit	Ŧ						
9											Ť								
No.3	- 	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Y001	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
	Y002	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Y003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Y004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Y005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Y006	0	0	U	0	0	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U	0	
	Y007	0	0	-	-	0			-	U -	-	0	-	-	0	0	0	0	•
																			►i

If you change the value at the ladder logic program, Memory Monitor shows the value.

4.10 Create a Variable Editor for Device

- 1) Click View and choose Variable Window or press F11.
- 2) Variable Editor appears.

Variable Edito	r			×				
All device								
	Description	Variable	Туре					
X0000	x0_c	x0_v	Bit					
X0001	x1_c	x1_v	Bit					
X0002	x2_c	x2_v	Bit					
X0003	x3_c	x3_v	Bit					
X0004	x4_c	x4_v	Bit					
4				1				
Split	Split Reg. Var Save More							

Device address is Bit or Word type.

- Bit Device : X, Y, M, L, K, T, C, S
- Word Device : X, Y, M, L, K, D

3) Click Reg. Var and type variable description or name.

4) You can also copy the variable description and name from Excel and paste to Variable Editor.

5) Write variable description and name on the Excel and drag cells that you want to copy and press Ctrl + C.

	А	В	С	D	E
1	No.	Device	Description	Variable	Туре
2	1	X0000	x0_c	x0_v	Bit
3	2	X0001	x1_c	x1_v	Bit
4	3	X0002	x2_c	x2_v	Bit
5	4	X0003	x3_c	x3_v	Bit
6	5	X0004	x4_c	x4_v	Bit
7	6	D00000	D_W_0	D_W_V0	Word
8	7	D00001	D_W_1		Word
9	8	D00002	D_W_2		Word
10	9	D00003	D_W_3		Word
11	10	D00004	D_W_4		Word
12	11	D00005	D_W_5		Word
13	12	D00006	D_W_6		Word

6) Click the Split or All Variable and select device and then click the Description cell of address you want to paste and press Ctrl + V.

Variable Editor ×								
X: Bit	Y: Bit M: B	it L: Bit	K: Bit					
Y: Word	M: Word	L: Word	K: Word					
D: Word	S: Bit	F: Bit F	F: Word					
T: Bit	C: Bit	X:	Word					
	Description	Variable						
X0000								
X0010								
X0020								
X0030								
X0040	x0_c	x0_v						
X0050	x1_c	x1_v						
X0060	x2_c	x2_v						
X0070	х3_с	x3_v						
X0080	x4_c	x4_v						
X0090								
V0100								
All Tabs	All Tabs Reg. Var Save More							

7) If you click Split, you can see Variable description and name by Device.

Variable Editor ×							
D: Word	S: Bit	F	Bit	F: Wo	rd		
T: Bit	C: B	lit	X: Word				
Y: Word	M: Word	L:	Word	K: W	ord		
X: Bit	Y: Bit M:	Bit	L: B	it 🗍 K:	Bit		
	Descriptio	n	Vari	able			
X0000	x0_c		x0_v				
X0001	x1_c	:	x1_v				
X0002	x2_c	:	x2_v				
X0003	x3_c	:	x3_v				
X0004	x4_c		x4_v				
X0005							
X0006					-		
All Tabs Reg. Var Save More							

8) Click Save.

If Variable is saved completely, the message pops up as below.

Message	Window	د	×
	19:20:44	Backupfile [PRJ0317_1713.1426580081.VAR] is successfully created.	
	08:56:40	The user's operating system is " Windows7 - 64Bit ".	
	08:56:40	It is CICON Ver.5.04. Please refer to the new feature of CICON <help -=""> CICON Update News></help>	
		III. ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Messa	age Build	Found1 Found2	

If you don't save the Variable table and close CICON, all variable that you add or edit will be removed.

Also, when you print or export Variable, Variable table must be saved.

[TIP] Consecutive number can be created automatically.

1) Type description or Variable name at the first cell. (Last character must be number)

Variable Editor ×							
X: Bit	Y: Bit M:	Bit L: Bit	K: Bit				
T: Bit	C: B	lit X	Word				
Y: Word	M: Word	L: Word	K: Word				
D: Word	S: Bit	F: Bit	F: Word				
	Descriptio	on Varial					
D00000	D_W_0	D_W_V0					
D00001							
D00002							
D00003							
D00004							
D00005							
D00006			•				
• 📖			- -				
All Tabs	Reg. Var	Save	More				

2) Select the first cell and press Shift and drag mouse down.

Variable Edito	r		>				
X: Bit	Y: Bit M: Bit	L: Bit K:	Bit				
T: Bit	C: Bit	X: Word	1				
Y: Word	_M: Word L	: Word 📗 K: W	ord				
D: Word	S: Bit	F: Bit 📔 F: Wo	brd				
	Description	Variable					
D00000	D_W_0	D_W_V0					
D00001	D_W_1						
D00002	D_W_2						
D00003	D_W_3						
D00004	D_W_4						
D00005	D_W_5						
D00006	D_W_6		_				
◀ 📖)					
All Tabs Reg. Var Save More							

Variable Table Expanded Function

If you click More, Variable Table Expanded Function dialog box pops up as below.

Variable Table Expanded Function
Transparency
C Search
▼ <u>Find</u>
Sort
<u>Bit</u> <u>W</u> ord All
-Edit
Undo(Z) Redo(Y)
Add Delete Save
<u>C</u> opy <u>P</u> aste
Print / CSV(Export/Import)
Export Import

- Transparency : Adjust dialog box transparent.
- Search : It is used to search device address, variable description, variable name or type.

Type what you want to find out and click Find.

- Sort : It is used to show variable by data type.
- Print / CSV (Export/Import) : It is used to import and export variable table.
- Export : You can export Variable table to CSV file or print it out.

(You can also export Variable table in another way. Click Tool \rightarrow Variable and choose Export. It is saved as PLCV file.)

1) If you click Export, Variable Output dialog box appears.

Variable Output		×
Output Type		
<mark>⊠</mark> <u>B</u> it	<mark>⊠ W</mark> ord	
[[[×]]	🛛 [X]	
💌 [Y]	💌 [Y]	
💌 [M]	💌 [M]	
☑ [L]	💌 [L]	
💌 [K]	💌 [K]	
[T]	💌 [D]	
[C]		
⊘ [S]		
<u>S</u> et All	<u>R</u> eset All	
<u>Export</u>	C <u>l</u> ose	

CICON USER MANUAL

- 2) Choose the Output Type and variable that you want to export and click Export.
- 3) Select the folder that you want to save and click Save.
- 4) Your variable table is saved in CSV file as follows.



	А	В	С	D	E
1	No.	Device	Description	Variable	Туре
2	1	X0000	x0_c	x0_v	Bit
3	2	X0001	x1_c	x1_v	Bit
4	3	X0002	x2_c	x2_v	Bit
5	4	X0003	x3_c	x3_v	Bit
6	5	X0004	x4_c	x4_v	Bit
7	6	D00000	D_W_0	D_W_V0	Word
8	7	D00001	D_W_1		Word
9	8	D00002	D_W_2		Word
10	9	D00003	D_W_3		Word
11	10	D00004	D_W_4		Word
12	11	D00005	D_W_5		Word
13	12	D00006	D_W_6		Word

- Import : You can open CSV file in Variable Editor.

(You can also import PLCV file in another way. Click Tool \rightarrow Variable and choose Import.)

The variable table format must be as follows.

	Α	В	С	D	E
1	No.	Device	Description	Variable	Туре
2	1	X0000	x0_c	x0_v	Bit
3	2	X0001	x1_c	x1_v	Bit
4	3	X0002	x2_c	x2_v	Bit
5	4	X0003	x3_c	x3_v	Bit
6	5	X0004	x4_c	x4_v	Bit
7	6	D00000	D_W_0	D_W_V0	Word
8	7	D00001	D_W_1		Word
9	8	D00002	D_W_2		Word
10	9	D00003	D_W_3		Word
11	10	D00004	D_W_4		Word
12	11	D00005	D_W_5		Word
13	12	D00006	D_W_6		Word

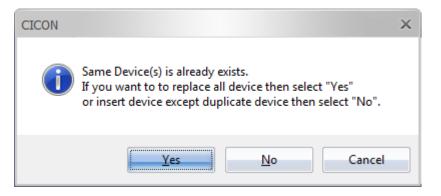
Format follows these conventions

The first row (No., Device, Description, Variable and Type) can be eliminated.

Variable name cannot contain special character, space or same variable name.

Only Bit and Word are available.

- 1) Click Import and select CSV file that you want to open.
- 2) If variable name already exists in Variable Editor, you can select options.



3) If CSV file opens successfully, below message appears.

CICON	×
i	Import of variable process has completed.
	OK

You can also check all history at the Message Window.

20:20:20	> Success	
20:20:00	>==== Import CSV : Try 12, Success 12, Error 0, duplication 12 ====	
20:14:09	> 12 device(s) is already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 10 : D00004 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 9 : D00003 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 8 : D00002 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 7 : D00001 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 6 : D00000 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 5 : X0004 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 4 : X0003 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 3 : X0002 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 2 : X0001 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> line 1 : X0000 : Warning : Device : The device was already registered.	
20:14:09	> Start to import CSV file : 1.csv	
20:14:09		
20:13:28	> Fail	
20:13:28	> Start to import CSV file : variable.csv	
		•

4.11 Device Memory download and upload

It is used to download device memory value from CICON to connected CPU module or upload device memory value from CPU module to CICON.

Upload device memory

Click Online \rightarrow Memory Download/Upload and choose Upload device memory (CPU \rightarrow File).

The Upload device memory window appears.

Upload device memory(CPU->FIle)						
┌ File						
C:\Users\Jason\Desktop\Change Current Position Adrress\Change						
C Device						
All			After uploading	g a file is sav	ved automatically.	
[X]	0	_ 0	[Y]	0		
	0	540]		050	
M [<u>M</u>]	0	_ 512	☑[L]	0	_ 256	
□ [<u>K</u>]	0	_ 0	🔲 [F]	0	_ 0	
[]	0	- 0	[<u>C</u>]	0	- 0	
፼ [S]	0	_ 0	🗹 [D]	0	_ 10000	
[Z]	0	- 0	[R]	0	- 0	
[TC]	0	_ 512	🔲 [TS]	0	- 0	
[CC]	0	_ 512	[[CS]	0	- 0	
Default	ClearAll	Max. Set	Editor	Upl	oad Close	

• File : Click Path to select the folder that you want to save uploaded device memory.

(Default folder is Project folder)

- Save : Choose the device and edit address and then click Save.
- Default : Latch device and address are default.
- Clear All : Delete all device and address.

- Max. Set : Maximum address will be set for all devices.
- Editor : You can monitor or edit the value of device memory.

(It is activated after uploading is completed.)

ditor.	(Word Type)	1		×
Ď		T	Apply	<u>C</u> lose
No.	Device	Variable	DEC	HEX 🔺
01	D00000		0	H0000
02	D00001		0	H0000
03	D00002		0	H0000
04	D00003		0	H0000
05	D00004		0	H0000
06	D00005		0	H0000
07	D00006		0	H0000
08	D00007		0	H0000
09	D00008		0	H0000
10	D00009		0	H0000
11	D00010		0	H0000
12	D00011		0	H0000
13	D00012		0	H0000
14	D00013		0	H0000
15	D00014		0	H0000
16	D00015		0	H0000
17	D00016		0	H0000
18	D00017		0	H0000
19	D00018		0	H0000
20	D00019		0	H0000
21	D00020		0	H0000
22	D00021		0	H0000
23	D00022		0	H0000
24	D00023		0	H0000
25	D00024		0	H0000
26	D00025		0	H0000
27	Dagaac		0	110000
<u>R</u> e	covery		Cl <u>e</u> ar	Clear <u>A</u> ll

• Upload : The values of selected device and address are uploaded from CPU module to computer.

The range of starting and finishing address depends on CPU type.

Download device memory

Click Online \rightarrow Memory Download/Upload and choose Download device memory (File \rightarrow CPU). The Download device memory window appears.

Download device memory(File->CPU)						
[File						
C:\Users\Jason\Desktop\Change Current Position Adrress\Change						
_Device						
<u>A</u> II	[L	oad the file d	ata is complete.	
X	0	_ 0	[Y]	0	_ 0	
🔲 [<u>M</u>]	0	_ 0	□[L]	0	- 0	
□ [<u>K</u>]	0	_ 0	[F]	0	- 0	
[]	0	_ 0	[<u>C</u>]	0	_ 0	
[[S]	0	_ 0	□ [<u>D</u>]	0	_ 0	
□ [<u>Z</u>]	0	_ 0	[<u>R</u>]	0	_ 0	
[TC]	0	_ 0	[TS]	0	_ 0	
[CC]	0	_ 0	[CS]	0	- 0	
Defa <u>u</u> lt	Clear <u>A</u> ll	Max. Set	Editor	Down	load Clos <u>e</u>	

The setting configuration is the same with Upload device memory window.

T, S, Z, F, C and R cannot be downloaded.

4.12 Upload Program from PLC to computer

It is used to import Programs from connected CPU module to computer.

- 1) Click Online and select Connect.
- 2) When CICON connects to CPU module, click Online and select Upload (PLC \rightarrow PC).

CICON USER MANUAL

CICON		×
	o you want to backup the opened project and upload a project from LC?	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

If you want to backup opened project, click Yes.

3) Type project name and choose the folder that you want to back up and then click OK.

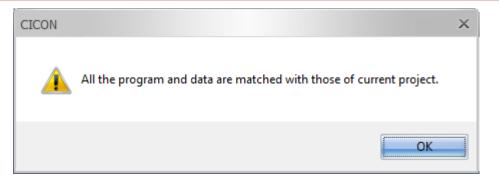
Project Clone	×
Project Name	
Project Folder Location	
C:\Users\Jason\Desktop	
OK	

4) If backup is completed, Upload window appears.

Upload			×
- Select -]
Pai 🔽 Pai	rameter	📝 Program Blo	ock
PID	Name	Туре	Step
	PGM_000 Exponent	Scan	66
🕊 VAR	Exponent	Variable Table	5
		OK	Cancel

- Parameter : If you choose it, the parameter data of CPU is uploaded.
- Program Block : If you choose it, the program and variable table are uploaded.
- 5) Click OK to upload.
- 6) Uploading is completed, below message appears.

CICON USER MANUAL



You can find out uploaded contents at the Message Window.

14:56:19	Program Block (PID=127) : Upload completed.	<u> </u>
14:56:19	Program Block (PID=0) : Upload completed.	
14:56:18	plcS Parameter Uploaded	=
14:56:18	Reserved Uploaded	
14:56:18	High Speed Counter Uploaded	
14:56:18	Link Parameter Uploaded	
14:56:17	Reserved I/O Data Uploaded	
14:56:17	Parameters Uploaded	
14:27:38	Card properties reading completed.	
•		•

4.13 Edit Logic while Online

Edit your Ladder logic while the controller continues to control your machine or process.

1) Click Online and choose Edit Start/Cancel or click



The background color of LD Editor Window is changed.

(To change color, click Tool \rightarrow CICON Options and click LD Editor tap and select color of Online Edit mode.)

CICON USER MANUAL

[000] PGM_000.SRC [36 step]				-	
🖹 💽 💑 📷 🙀 🙀 💱 🗱 🗰 🐻 🐻 👘	4 🛞	😸 😸 👘			
0 F10 No.0 X = 2 X*2 = D10		MOV	2	D10 -	Î
8 F10 No.3 X*4 = D12	MUL	D10	D10	D11	
15 F10 No.5	MUL	D11	D11	D12	
No.7 Image: state st	MUL	D12	D10	D13	
No.9 1 34 No.10	MUL	D13	D10		
35 No.11				PEND	
▲					× ► a

to download.

If more than 64 steps of ladder logic are edited online, Online Editor will not work.

2) Click rung or command that you want to edit.

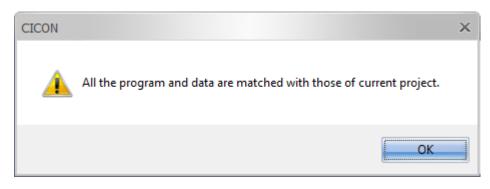
3) Click Online and choose Online-Edit Download or click

4.14 Compare the downloaded program

It is possible to compare downloaded program in PLC with program in CICON.

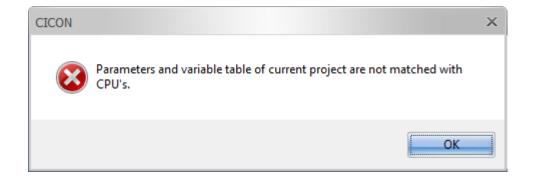
Click Online and choose Compare/Check Program (PC \leftrightarrow PLC) or click.

• In case of matched program



• In case of unmatched program

CICON USER MANUAL



4.15 Set the Password for PLC and Program

CICON provides password security for both program and PLC to protect the PLC Program, Configuration access from unauthorized person.

1) Set the Program Password

You can set the Program Password when you create new project or edit project properties.

To open the Program file, you need to know the password.

However once this program is downloaded to PLC, you can upload it to CICON without password.

In order to lock the uploading program from PLC to CICON, choose Prohibit Program Upload(PLC \rightarrow PC) at the PLC Parameter as below.

🔢 PLC Parameter				-	
Basic Latch Area Setup II	nterrupt CPU Error N	Anipulation	Channel 1	Channel 2	Ing + +
Action Override the instruction Allow DO while debugg Asynchronous scan(Ti	ling,	Timer 100mSec, 10mSec,	0000	_ 127 _ 511	•
Communication Permit data writing from Permit CPU mode char Enable PLC-Link auto-	nge from remote,	Upload	Period:	50 💼 n Iload (PLC->F	nSec, PC)
Hot Restart		to "prohibit up not upload from			×
Default Help				ОК	

Click File \rightarrow project Properties

C:\CIMON\CI	CON\Prj0402_1324\		4
Project Path	Set as default path	Open Folder	CI/ON PLC
CPU Type	CM3-PLCS	Series No.	Total Solution for Industrial Automation
Name	Prj0402_1324		Total solution for industrial Automation
Developer	Jason		
IUauer	Hybrid XPanel		
escription	Pas	sword	Password X
t 매뉴얼 U (MP/XP/CI		assword Setup	Password I
			Confirm :
	•		

Whenever you try to open the program, CICON asks you for password.

2) Set the PLC Password

It is used to protect connection to PLC CPU module.

(If you lose the password, it is impossible to connect this PLC again.)

To set up the PLC Password, CICON must connect to PLC first.

Click Online \rightarrow PLC Password.

Password Setup		×				
This password is used when to connecting between CICON and PLC, To remove the password, leave blank at New and Confirm part						
Password(Max,	, 14 Characters) ————					
Old :						
New :						
Confirm:						
	OK Cancel					

If there is password already, type current password at Old.

If there is no password, just leave blank at Old and type new password at New.

Whenever you try to connect PLC CPU module, CICON asks you password.

4.16 Cross Reference

Cross Reference shows all used device information on Report window.

Click Tool and choose Cross Reference.

If you choose Detailed usage at the Report Type, you can see all devices information as below picture.

Cross F	Reference									-	• >
Report T	ype Detailed u	sage			-				Help	Close	
ALI	L OX () Y	() M	◯L	() K	() T	O C	() D	O S	() R	
Dev	Program	Step	Instructio	n	Start	End	Variable	Descript	ion		
D00000	[001] Sequence	66	ANDD <= D	0 D32	D00000	D00001		Operation	speed	setting va	=
D00000	[001] Sequence	74	ANDD>= D	0 D34	D00000	D00001		Operation	speed	setting va	
D00000	[001] Sequence	82	DADDP D0	D2 D0	D00000	D00001		Operation	speed	setting va	
D00000	[001] Sequence	82	DADDP D0	D2 D0	D00000	D00001		Operation	speed	setting va	=
D00000	[001] Sequence	91	ANDD> DO	0	D00000	D00001		Operation	speed	setting va	
D00000	[001] Sequence	95	DMOV D0	D102	D00000	D00001		Operation	speed	setting va	
D00001	[001] Sequence	66	ANDD <= D	0 D 32	D00001	D00001		-			
D00001	[001] Sequence	74	ANDD>= D	0 D34	D00001	D00001		-			
D00001	[001] Sequence	82	DADDP D0	D2 D0	D00001	D00001		-			
D00001	[001] Sequence	82	DADDP D0	D2 D0	D00001	D00001		-			
D00001	[001] Sequence	91	ANDD> DO	0	D00001	D00001		-			
D00001	[001] Sequence	95	DMOV D0	D102	D00001	D00001		-			
D00002	[001] Sequence	69	DMOVP 4	D2	D00002	D00003		interval of	speed	Acc,/Dec	
D00002	FOO11 Sequence	77	DMOVP -4	D2	D00002	D00003		interval of	speed	Acc./Dec	
					1111						. ▶.,

From the Report Type pull-down menu, you can choose 6 different report type.

- Detailed usage : Display all information of devices
- Usage overview : Display value of used device address
- Usage overview with comments : Display Device Contact, Coil, Variable name and Description.
- Usage overview including unused : Display value of used device address

• Usage overview with comments including unused : Display Device Contact, Coil, Variable name and Description.

• Duplicate usage : Display duplicated device address with Program, Variable name and Description.

If you click Device, Program name, Step or Instruction, LD Editor will show you where you click.

The blue box point out where you have clicked on the Cross Reference.

Report 1	Гуре	Deta	iled usage)		=		Help	Close
Device AL		X	() Y	۲	M OL OF)C 🔘)S	© R
Dev	Prog	Iram		Step	Instruction	Start End	Variable		Descriptio 📥
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	16	POSCTRL H0000 D100	L(L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	23	POSCTRL H0000 D100	L(L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	103	POSCTRL H0000 D100	L(L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	112	POSCTRL H0000 D100	L(L0000 L000F			Result 💻
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	126	PSTRT1 H0000 4 L00	L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	133	PSTRT2 H0000 4 L00	L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	147	PSTRT1 H0000 1 L00	L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	154	PSTRT2 H0000 1 L00	L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	171	PSTRT1 H0000 9001 L	0 L0000 L000F			Result
L0000	[001]	Sequ	ience	176	PSTRT2 H0000 9001 L0	0 L0000 L000F			Result
L0101	[001]	Sequ	ience	163	SET L101	L0101			1axis decel
L0103	[001]	Sequ	ience	186	SET L103	L0103			1axis F, Jog
L0104	[001]	Sequ	ience	189	SET L104	L0104			1axis R, Jo
1.0110	F0011	South	ionno	QQ	AND 1 110	L 01 10			lavie runnir 🎽
[001] S			RC [202 st		• I CE CE I CE I CE I CE				
			-	₩ 16 17 1	사 - C2- 단3 도 - D2 - D3 - T2	< (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b			
[001] S			- 74 1 - 4 F5		사 - C2- 단3 도 - D2 - D3 - T2		4	L00	
Unlimit it can b	ted for e used	F2 ward 1 to r	M04 M04 I operation ninitor act M0B	L210 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh erance, Operation	ich is setup speed is s	to D30 aved to D5	
Unlimit it can b	ted for	F2 ward 1 to r	MO4 MO4 I operation ninitor ac MOB H	L210 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	< ♥ ★ ★ PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh	ich is setup	to D30	
Unlimit it can b	ted for e used	F2 ward 1 to r	M04 M04 I operation ninitor act M0B	k ₩ 1 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh erance, Operation	ich is setup speed is s	to D30 aved to D5 L00	
Unlimit it can b	ted for e used	F2 ward 1 to r	MO4 MO4 I operation ninitor ac MOB H	L210 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh erance, Operation	ich is setup speed is s	to D30 aved to D5	
Unlimit it can b 43 0.16 Deceler 62 0.19	ted for e used M0 mation 1 M0	FZ ward d to r 0 Stop 7	MO4 MO4 I operation ninitor ac MOB H	k ₩ 1 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh erance, Operation	ich is setup speed is s	to D30 aved to D5 L00	
Unlimit tit can b 43 0.16	ted for e used M0 11	FZ ward d to r 0 Stop 7 9	MO4 MO4 I operation ninitor ac MOB H	k ₩ 1 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh erance, Operation	ich is setup speed is s 1 1	to D30 aved to D5 L00	
Unlimit it can b 43 0.16 Deceler 62 0.19 64	ted for e used 	FZ ward d to r 0 Stop 7 9	MO4 MO4 I operation ninitor ac MOB H	k ₩ 1 L210 	방 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위 위	PSTRT2H0000 pulse amount wh erance, Operation	ich is setup speed is s 1 1 SET	to D30 aved to D5 L00 } L00 }	

4.17 Bookmark

Bookmarks are links to Rung that make it easy to get back to Rung you saved.

To save Bookmark, click the Rung that you want to save and click Tool \rightarrow Bookmark and choose

Save/Delete Bookmark or click

The Bookmark

appears next to Rung number.

🧕 [001] S	[001] Sequence.SRC [202 step]* _ □ ×																
Esc 🔊 🕯	2 672	FZ É	4	+ - + F5	F6 1	부 같	-O- F9	() (F10 F	1z	DR	< 🕲 🗎	6 6					
Home ro	M08																-
No.23		-									PSTRT1	H0000	9001	L00	Ъ		
175 No.2	M0A										PSTRT2	2H0000	9001	LOO	Ŀ		
180 No.25	MOE 1]	-		0								моу	D4	L180	Ŀ		
			м1 —										SET	L103	Ŀ		
			м1 — /	U 1—									SET	L104	Ŀ		
190 No.26	моғ — 11-	_		_								ΜΟΥ	D5	L280	Ŀ		
			м1 —										SET	L203	Ŀ		
			м1 — /	2 1—					_				SET	L204	Ъ		≡
200 No.27														END	Ъ		•
4																•	1.1

If you delete a Bookmark, click Tool \rightarrow Bookmark and choose Save/Delete Bookmark .

You can also move previous bookmark or next bookmark with icon



4.18 Search PLC by Ethernet Scan

If your network is standalone network, CICON can search PLCs which are connected the network by Ethernet.

Click Online and choose PLC SCAN(Ethernet).

C SCAN(Ethernet)						
#No	MAC Address	IP	Project	CPU		
<u>S</u> ca	n <u>C</u> oni	nect	Disconnect	Close		

To search a PLC, click Scan.

PLC SCAN	N(Ethernet)				×
#No 5p 000 5p 001 5p 002		IP 100, 100, 100, 100 100, 100, 100, 120 100, 100, 100, 110	Project Position #secured EAA _Sample	CPU CM3-plcS CM3-plcS CM3-plcS	 □ [000] 100, 100, 100, 100 Position □ Position Special Function Program(2; □ Sequence Scan(457) □ [001] 100, 100, 100, 120 #secured 1002] 100, 100, 100, 110 EAA _Sample
<u>S</u> ca	an <u>C</u> onr	nect	lisconnect	Close	▲

All Ethernet IP addresses which are connected to the network display on the PLC SCAN window.

If PLC has the same project file with your CICON, red highlight is remarked.

If PLC is locked with password, #secured displays at the Project.

In order to connect locked PLC, double click IP address and type password.

PLC S	CAN	(Ethernet)						×	
Sp	Jo 000 001 002	MAC Address IP 00-04-A3-CC-B0, 100,100,100,100 00-04-A3-16-71-21 100,100,100,120 00-04-A3-F2-C4-07 100,100,100,110		Project Position #secured EAA _Sar	Enter Connection Pass	CM3-plcS [001] 100, 100, 100, 120 #secure 			
	<u>S</u> ca	n <u>C</u> onr	nect	<u>)</u> isconnect	Give the password				

You can also open PLC SCAN at the Communication Setup.

Click Tool and choose Connection Setup.

From the Type pull-down menu, choose Ethernet.

CICON USER MANUAL

Communication Setup	Communication Setup X						
Type: Ethernet	▼ Scanning PLC						
Ethernet Setup							
IP Address:	100 , 100 , 100 , 110						
🔘 Domain Name:							
Timeout:	1 \$ sec						
Retry:	2 times						
Station No, (0-255)	0						
Socket Port:	10266						
<u>D</u> efault	OK Cancel						

Click Scanning PLC.

4.19 Reset CPU Error

It is used to reset CPU error.

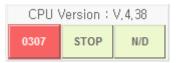
(Only Remote mode supports this function.)

If error occurs, PLC Status shows Major Fault. (Click Online \rightarrow PLC Status)

CICON USER MANUAL

PLO	C Status			×
ſ	-PLC System —]
	PLC Type:	CM1-XP1R	Memory:	RAM mode
	OS Version:	4,38	RUN Mode:	LOCAL STOP
	Redundancy Setting	SECONDARY Mode	Expansion:	No expansion
	Current Mode	ACTIVE Mode	WDT Period:	WDT disabled
	-Operational Info	rmation		
	RTC Time:	2015/04/21 13:58:131Tue	PLC Status:	Major Fault
	AC Fail Cnt:	21 Time(s) Reset	AC Fail Time:	2015/03/27 19:38:85Fri
	Power On:	2015/04/21 13:54:117Tue		
	-PLC Error Mes:	sage		
	Major Fault O [0307] Error in Local Base, S	ccurred n reading/writing user me Slot 4	mory of special f	function module,
ſ	-Scan Time —]
	Min	0 msec Last	0 msec	Max 0 msec
			Log Set	PLC Time OK

Or Online Status Bar displays error.



In order to reset error, CPU module must be Remote mode.

(Turn switch on CPU module as Stop mode \rightarrow Remote mode)

Click Online and choose CPU Error Reset.

CICON USER MANUAL

PLC	C Status					×
ſ	-PLC System —					
	PLC Type:	CM1-XP1R		Memory:	RAM mode	
	OS Version:	4, 38		RUN Mode:	REMOTE STOP	
	Redundancy Setting	SECONDARY Mod	е	Expansion:	No expansion	
	Current Mode	ACTIVE Mode		WDT Period:	WDT disabled	
	-Operational Info	rmation —				\leq
	RTC Time:	2015/04/21 18:38:521	ue	PLC Status:	Normal	
	AC Fail Cnt:	0 Time(s) Re	set	AC Fail Time:	0/00/00 00:00:00Sun	
	Power On:	2015/04/21 13:54:117	Tue			
	-PLC Error Mes	sage ———				
ſ	-Scan Time —					
	Min	4 msec Las	t	5 msec	Max 6 msec	
				Log	PLC Time	

PLC Status changes to Normal.



Online Status Bar also display OK signal.

Notice

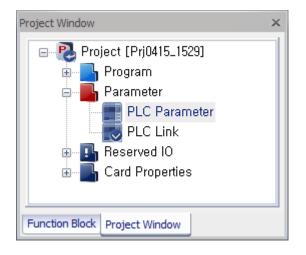
CPU Error Reset can be supported below firmware version.

Module	Firmware version			
CM1-XPxxx	3.09 or higher			
CM1-CPxxx	3.02 or higher			
CM1-EPxxx	3.04 or higher			
CM3-SPxx	ALL			
CM3-SBxx	ALL			
CM2-BP32xx	1.25 or higher			
CM2-BP16xx	1.14 or higher			

5. PLC Parameter and Reserved IO

5.1 PLC Parameter configuration

According to CPU type, the configuration menu for PLC parameter is different.



► XPnA CPU and CP3 CPU Type

All CIMON CPU Type has below Parameter menu as standard.

Basic, Latch Area Setup, Interrupt and CPU Error manipulation are in PLC Parameter.

🕮 PLC Parameter 📃 🗖 🗙						
Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error Manipulation						
Action Override the instruction error, Allow DO while debugging, Asynchronous scan(Timer)	Timer — 100mSec, 10mSec,	0000	- <u>511</u>			
Communication Permit data writing from remote, Permit CPU mode change from remote, Enable PLC-Link auto-swap (CPU : XP1R)	Watch Dog Timer Enable Period: 50 mSec. Upload Prohibit Program Upload (PLC->PC)					
Hot Restart Base time: 0	+ hour 0	📩 mi	n 2 🜲 sec			
Expansion Enable Number of expansion bases						
Default Help		OK	Cancel			

▶ MP CPU and CP4 CPU Type

Communication Port menu is included.

User can set RS232, RS422 and RS485 parameter for CP4C, CP4D and CP4U CPU type.

🕮 PLC Parameter 🔤 🛛	= ×
Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error Manipulation Comm Port	
Channel 1 applies to MP, CP4C/D, BP, PLC-S series only	
Type : Null / RS-422 📼	
Station No. 0	
Comm Parameters	
Baud Rate: 9600 💌	
Parity: None 🔻	
Data Bit: 🛛 🗧	
Stop Bit: 1 bit 🔻	
Response Delay (mSec): 50 📫	
Default Help OK Cance	el

CICON USER MANUAL

► XPnB CPU Type

Modbus menu is included and it can be used for XPnB and CM3 CPU type.

🔢 PLC Parameter		_ 🗆 X
	Interrupt CPU Error Manip	
Modbus Slave Setting		
Coil Status	Y ■ 0000	(Start Address: 000001)
Input Status	X = 0000	(Start Address: 100001)
Holding Register	D = 0000	(Start Address: 400001)
Input Register	M = 0000	(Start Address: 300001)
Station No.	0	(0-254)
<u>D</u> efault Help		OK Cancel

CICON USER MANUAL

► CM3 CPU type

Channel 1, Channel 2, Input Setting, Modbus and Ethernet menu are included.

🕮 PLC Parameter	_ = ×
CPU Error Manipulation Cha	annel 1 Channel 2 Input Setting Modbus Ethernet
IP Setting IP Address	100 . 100 . 100 Option
Subnet Mask Address	0, 0, 0, 0 CICON Relay Use
Gateway IP Address	0 . 0 . 0 . 0 . 0 . Ch1, (RS232C)
DDNS Setting DDNS 1 Address	0 , 0 , 0 , 0 🔲 Use
DDNS 1 Port	20266 (0-65535)
DDNS 2 Address	0 . 0 . 0 . 0 🔲 Use
DDNS 2 Port	20266 (0-65535)
Site Name	(Maximum 17,)
DDNS Retry	60 (0-255 Sec)
Default Help	OK Cancel

5.1.1 Basic

III PLC Parameter			_ 🗆 ×
Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error N	Anipulation (Channel 1	Channel 2 Int • •
Action Override the instruction error, Allow DO while debugging, Asynchronous scan(Timer)	Timer 100mSec, 10mSec,	0000	- 127 : - 511
Communication Permit data writing from remote, Permit CPU mode change from remote, Enable PLC-Link auto-swap (CPU : XP1R)	Upload	Period:	50 — mSec, bload (PLC->PC)
Hot Restart Base time: 0	thour 0	÷ mi	n 2 🌲 sec
Expansion Enable Number of expansion	on bases 🔤	×	
Default Help		OK	Cancel

5.1.1.1 Action

• Override the instruction error : CPU keeps running even if there is instruction error in scan program.

• Allow DO while debugging : Use output while debugging is running. (Default is "Not used")

*It does not support CM3 CPU Type.

• Asynchronous scan(Timer) : Scan does not match Timer.

5.1.1.2 Timer

• Set time unit for Timer instruction.

If Timer is configured as above, T0000~T0127 device has 100ms time unit and T0128~T0511 has 10ms time unit. If 100ms range is 0~-1, all Timer devices become 10ms.

According to CPU type, Timer device range is different.

CPU Type	Timer Range
XP CPU	T0000 ~ T4095
CP CPU	T0000 ~ T1023
CM3 CPU	T0000 ~ T0511
CM2 CPU	T0000 ~ T0255

5.1.1.3 Communication

• Permit data writing from remote

User can access CPU memory and change the device value by remote access (CICON).

• Permit CPU mode change from remote

User can change the CPU mode (RUN, STOP, PAUSE) by remote access (CICON).

• Enable PLC-Link auto-swap (CPU: XP1R)

In Redundancy system, if Primary is failed, Secondary will run automatically.

*It is only for XP1R type.

5.1.1.4 Watch Dog Timer

You can set 10ms up to 60000ms to prevent malfunction of scan program.

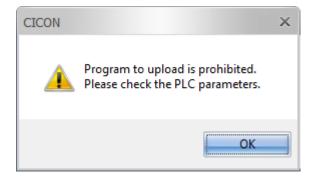
Designed WDT is longer than scan time, CPU will be reset automatically.

5.1.1.5 Upload

• Prohibit Program Upload (PLC \rightarrow PC)

Uploading project file from PLC to CICON is not possible.

If you click Online \rightarrow Upload(PLC \rightarrow PC) after downloading program to PLC with this function, Error message will pop up as below.



5.1.1.6 Hot Restart

If power is ON in designed time, Hot Start Initialization program will run first before scan program.

*If CPU does not support RTC, it does not work.

(CM1-CP3A, CM1-CP4A, CM3-SB16MDT and CM3-SB16MDTV do not support Hot Restart)

5.1.1.7 Expansion

If you want to use Expansion Base, choose Base number.

*CP3 and XP CPU type support Expansion Base.

939	PLC Pa	ramet	ter								-	□ ×
В	asic	Latch	Area Se	etup	Interru	pt CPU En	or Manipul	ation	Channel	1 Chan	nel 2	lnt + →
		Latch Device										
			М		L	T (100mS)	T (10mS)		C	S		
ſ	Start	0	* *	0	*	0	0	0	÷ 0	* *	0	A V
[End	0	* *	0	* *	0	0	0	÷ 0	* *	0	A V
	Defe	.14										
	<u>D</u> efau	JIL D	Help)K	Ca	incel

5.1.2 Latch Area Setup

It is used to save the final value in designed device address after CPU power off.

If you turn CPU on, the final value is still in Latch device.

The Latch device range is different according to CPU Type.

*K device supports Latch as standard.

5.1.3 Interrupt

It is used to make sequence of Periodical Interrupt program.

000 PLC Parameter				×
Basic Latch Area Setup	Interrupt CPU Erro	r Manipulation C	Channel 1 Channel 2 Int •	×
Program 뜠 PGM_002 뜠 PGM_001	0 1	Interval (mSe 10 10	Modify Interrupt Program	
Default Help			OK Cancel	

Periodical Interrupt program must be in Program folder.

Project Window 👻 🕂 🗙	PLC Parameter
Project [Prj0415_1529] Program Variable Table [000] PGM_000 : Scan [101] PGM_001 : Periodical Interrupt [102] PGM_002 : Periodical Interrupt Parameter PLC Parameter Reserved IO Card Properties Local : 13 Slot	PLC Parameter Image: X Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error Manipulation Channel 1 Channel 2 Ing <

• Modify Interrupt Program

-

CICON USER MANUAL

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🛛 🍦
Scan Program Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic In	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave PC UA Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
Priority : 0 Period(ms	ec): 10 🛟

If you click Modify Interrupt Program, you can set ID, Priority and period of Interrupt.

- Priority : Number0 is the most priority.

Period(msec) range : 10ms ~ 655,350ms

*Interrupt instruction

Instruction	LD	Description
EI	– El n–	Enable Interrupt
DI	– Dl n –	Enable Interrupt
GEI	- GEI -	Enable Interrupt
GDI	- GDI -	Enable Interrupt
IRET	- IRET -	End Interrupt

For more details, please refer to Instruction manual.

5.1.4 CPU Error Manipulation

a	PLC Parameter _ 🗆 🗙	2		
1	Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error Manipulation			
	Keep PLC running although initializing special module has failed,			
	Keep PLC running although reading _writing system data with special module has failed,			
	Keep PLC running although reading _writing User data of special module has failed,			
	Keep PLC running although FROM/TO error occurs,			
	🔲 Keep PLC running although Digital Output error occurs,			
	Keep PLC running although unknown PLC module is installed,			
Keep Digital Output state although CPU stops or errors occur,				
	Default Help OK Cancel			

User can choose the operating condition of CPU when error occurs on a module.

• The features in the red box do not support CM3 CPU type.

5.1.5 Communication Port

🚥 PLC Parameter				_ 🗆 ×			
Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error Manipulation Comm Port							
Channel 1 applies to MF	, CP4C/D, BP, PLC	-S series only					
Type : Null / R	S-422 🔻						
Station No. 0							
Comm Parameters —		1					
Baud Rate:	9600 🔻						
Parity:	None 🔻						
Data Bit:	8 bit 💌						
Stop Bit:	1 bit 💌						
Response Delay (mSe	c): 50 🛟						
<u>D</u> efault Help			ОК	Cancel			

User can set RS232, RS422 and RS485 parameter for CP4C, CP4D and CP4U CPU type.

• Type

- Null/RS-422
- 1) CM1-CP4C, CM2-BP32MDxx-R : RS232C without modem *CM1-CP4C should use Null/RS-422.
- 2) CM1-CP4D, CP4U, CM2-BP32MDxx-S : RS422
- Modem / RS-485
- 1) CM1-CP4C, CM2-BP32MDxx-R : RS232C with Modem
- 2) CM1-CP4D, CP4U, CM2-BP32MDxx-S : RS485
- Station No.

You can set up from 0 to 31.

• Communication Parameters

This parameter must be the same with connected device.

5.1.6 Input Setting

Pulse Input Catch
All Check All Check 1
Default Help OK Cancel

*Input Setting is used with CM3 CPU type.

• Pulse Input Catch

If you want to use HSC, choose the address.

• Digital Input Filter

The Digital Input Filter is a feature that eliminates noise from input signals. This is useful when onsite condition is noisy or pulse width is an important factor. By controlling the Digital Input Filter, it can increase the reliability on input pulse. If Input signal is shorter than the pre-defined Digital Input Filter time (value), this signal is recognized as invalid signal and ignored by module. Digital Input Filter also applies to noisy or chattering pulse.

The selected address will run by User Input Filter Value.

The unselected address will run by Standard Input Filter Value.

*The minimum Input Filter value(Time) is 1ms.

5.1.7 Modbus

B PLC Parameter		_ = ×
CPU Error Manipulation C	hannel 1 Channel 2 Inpu	t Setting Modbus Ethernet
This parameter is used Modbus Slave Setting	d when CM3-CPU(PLC-S)	is Modbus Slave,
Coil Status	Y = 0000	(Start Address: 000001)
Input Status	X = 0000	(Start Address: 100001)
Holding Register	D = 0000	(Start Address: 400001)
Input Register	M = 0000	(Start Address: 300001)
Station No.	0	(0-254)
<u>D</u> efault Help		OK Cancel
1		

*Modbus Slave is used with CM3 CPU type.

Choose the starting address for each type.

5.1.8 Ethernet

-IP Setting IP Address	100		100		100		100	Option
Subnet Mask Address	0		0		0		0	CICON Relay Use
Gateway IP Address	0	•	0	•	0	•	0	Ch1, (RS232C)
DDNS Setting								
DDNS 1 Address	0		0		0		0	🔲 Use
DDNS 1 Port	20266				(0-6	553	5)	
DDNS 2 Address	0		0		0		0	🔲 Use
DDNS 2 Port	20266				(0-6	553	5)	_
Site Name								(Maximum 17,)
DDNS Retry	60		*		(0-2	55 8	Sec)	

- IP Setting : Type IP address if Ethernet port is used.
- Option : If you choose DHCP, IP address is assigned automatically.

• CICON Relay Use (Programming Bridge) : When multiple PLC-S are connected over RS232C or RS485(N:N), CICON can provide a communication bridge channel between PLC-S.

•DDNS Setting : DDNS setting is used to make a connection between PLC and CIMON SCADA especially when dynamic IP address is assigned to PLC. After setting DDNS Address and port, Site Name (ID) and DDNS Connection Retry must be set up.

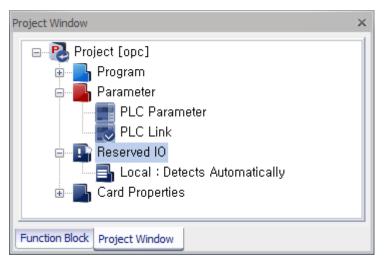
5.2 Reserved I/O

Reserved I/O let you organize I/O points to match your modules which will be installed in Base.

It is easier to detect wrong module installation and to replace module without I/O change.

• The Reserved I/O supports only CM1 series.

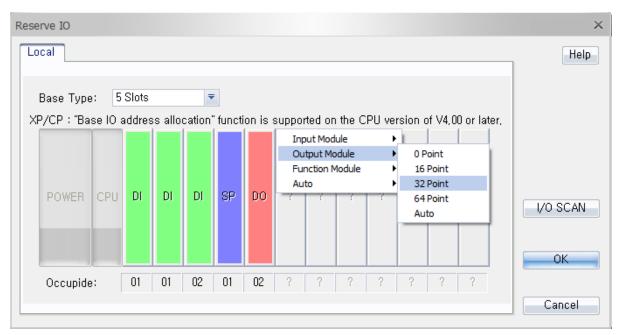
1) Click Local : Detects Automatically.



2) From the Base Type pull-down menu, choose the Base number.

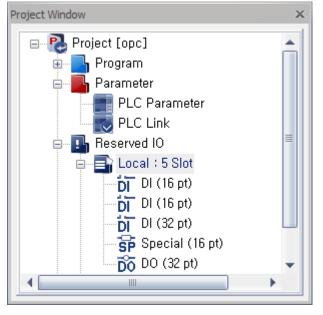
Reserve I	0															х
Local																Help
Base XP/CP	Type: : "Base		uto Slots Slots Slots Slots Slots Slots Slots uto		-		ion is :	suppo	rted or	n the C	PU ve	rsion c	of V4,0	0 or lat	er,	
PO	WER C	PU	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?		I/O SCAN
																ОК
Occ	cupide:		?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?		Cancel

3) Click the module and choose I/O type and points.



- Occupy 01 : I/O 16points
- Occupy 02 : I/O 32points
 - 4) Click Ok.

You can find out I/O point for each slot you have just made.



5) In order to reserve I/O points for expansion Base, click Enable and choose the number of expansion base at the PLC Parameter.

CICON USER MANUAL

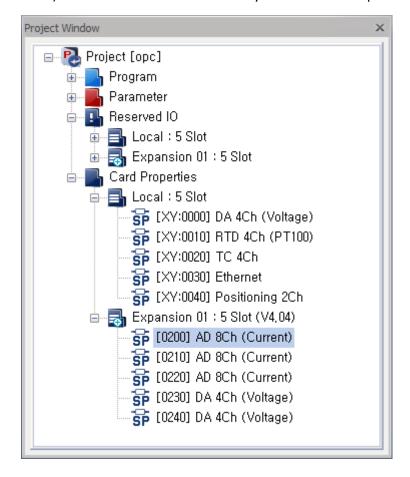
III PLC Parameter	_ 🗆 ×					
Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error N	Manipulation					
Action Override the instruction error. Allow DO while debugging. Asynchronous scan(Timer)	Timer 100mSec, 0000 - 127 10mSec, 128 - 4095					
Communication Permit data writing from remote, Permit CPU mode change from remote, Enable PLC-Link auto-swap (CPU : XP1R)	Watch Dog Timer Enable Period: 50 mSec, Upload Prohibit Program Upload (PLC->PC)					
Hot Restart Base time:	↓ hour 0 ↓ min 2 ↓ sec					
Expansion — Number of expansion	on bases 1					
Default Help	OK Cancel					

6) Double-click Reserved IO and click Expansion#01 tab.
 Choose Base type and write starting I/O address.
 The starting I/O address must be different with other expansion base or local.

Local Expansion #01 Help
Base Type: 5 Slots 💌 Base I/O Address Allocation, 🗹 200
XP/CP : "Base IO address allocation" function is supported on the CPU version of V4,00 or later,
POWER EXP SP SP SP SP SP ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?
I/O SCAN
Occupide: 01 01 01 01 01 ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?
Cancel

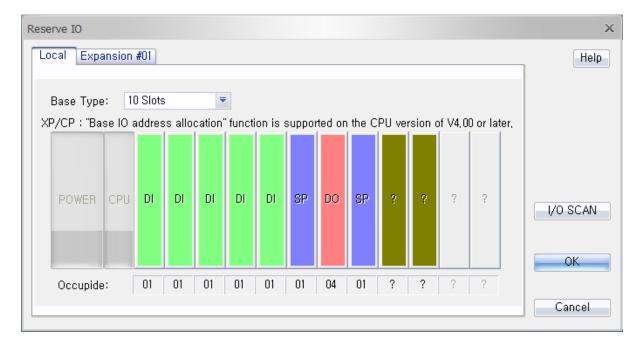
CICON USER MANUAL

- 7) You can also use I/O SCAN to find out slot information automatically.
- Click the module and choose I/O type and points.
 If module is not Digital I/O module, choose the Function Module.
- 9) Click Online \rightarrow Download then you can find out expansion I/O address starts from 200.



CICON USER MANUAL

How to read I/O points



I/O address :0000~0100

Slot No.0 : 16points, Occupied 1

Slot No.1 : 16points, Occupied 1

Slot No.2 : 16points, Occupied 1

Slot No.3 : 16points, Occupied 1

Slot No.4 : 16points, Occupied 1

Slot No.5 : 16points, Occupied 1

Slot No.6 : 64points, Occupied 4

Slot No.7 : 16points, Occupied 1

If Local base use 0000~0100, Expansion base needs to use from 0110.

6. Scan Program

SCAN PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Scan Program: Program that processes the regularly repeated signal for every scan.

Subroutine Program: Program composed of sub-routines that are called by "ECALL" command in the scan program.

Initialization Program (Cold): Program executed when the power is supplied or mode of the PLC is switched to Run Mode. It configures the initial data and initializes the peripheral or special module

required to execute a scan program.

Initialization Program (Hot): If the power fails temporarily within the setting time and the Hot Restart function is enabled in the PLC Parameter, this program is executed to keep previous values before the power failure and to successively execute a scan program.

Periodic Interrupt Program: Program executed at the specified intervals.

6.1 Scan Program

The Scan Program processes the regularly repeated signal for every scan.

Select File \rightarrow New Program menu to create a new scan program.

New program	×
Program Name]
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🛛 🔶
Scan Program	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program SFC Program SFC(PLCS/MP Type)
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
Interrupt	
Priority : 0 🛟 Period(ms	sec): 10 📫

Scan Program Properties

- 1) **Program Name:** Displays the name of the program.
- 2) Program ID: Decides the priority of program execution. Program is executed from ID with

the lowest number.

3) **Online Edit Buffer:** Free space is reserved for the modification function while the program is running. If you keep editing online without downloading the program to PLC, the free space is reduced. Therefore, it is recommended that you secure the free space by reconfiguring the size of memory specified for downloading.

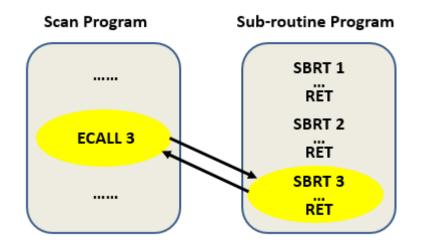
6.2 Subroutine Program

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🛛 🔶
Scan Program	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program SFC Program
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
Priority : 0 Period(n	nsec): 10

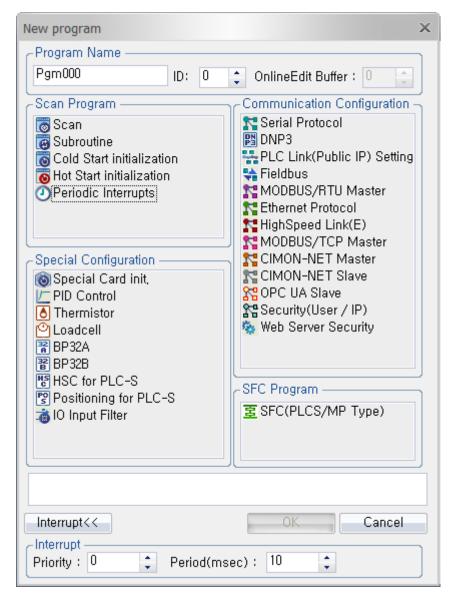
The Subroutine Program is a collection of programs that are called by the "ECALL" command in the scan program. The scan program calls SBRT n ~ RET commands in the Subroutine Program according to the "ECALL" command.

For the "ECALL" command, a user enters Subroutine Program ID and its number. The result value of an instruction (Coil instruction, etc.) operating in the Subroutine Program is processed only when the Subroutine Program is called.

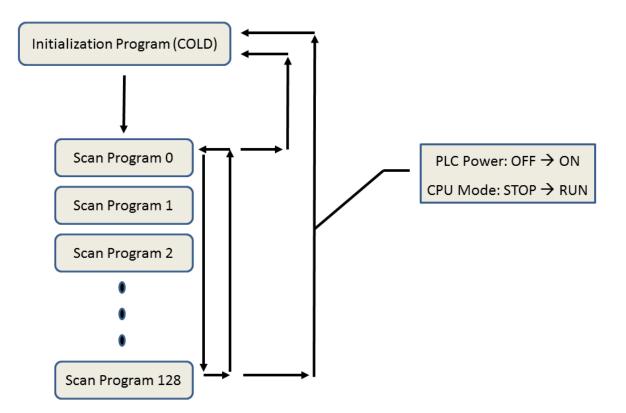
CICON USER MANUAL



6.3 Cold Start Initialization Program



The Cold Start Initialization Program is executed when the power is supplied or CPU mode is switched from STOP to RUN mode. The Scan Program is executed after the Cold Start Initialization Program is complete. The Cold Start sets the initial data or initializes the peripheral and special module to run the Scan Program.



You must use the "INITEND" command to end the initialization program.

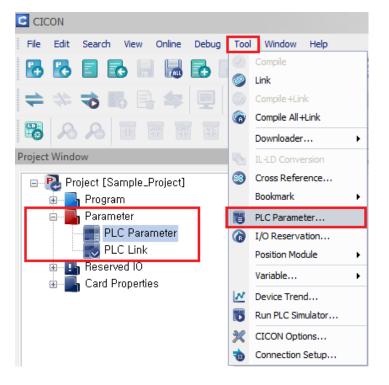
0	XOÓ	MOO				Y10
No.0						\prec \succ
3	Y10					
No.1						INITEND
5						
No.2						END
6						
No.3						PEND

6.4 Hot Start Initialization Program

$[Menu] \rightarrow [Tool] \rightarrow$	[PLC Parameter] o	r [Project Window] →	\rightarrow [Parameter] \rightarrow	[PLC Parameter]
---	-------------------	----------------------	---	-----------------

Program Name Pgm000 ID: ① OnlineEdit Buffer : ① Scan Program Communication Configuration Scan Program Serial Protocol Subroutine Serial Protocol OPeriodic Interrupts PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Periodic Interrupts Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master Special Configuration CIMON-NET Master Special Card init, CIMON-NET Slave PID Control Security(User / IP) Meb Server Security Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program SPositioning for PLC-S SFC Program Positioning for PLC-S SFC(PLCS/MP Type) Interrupt OK Cancel Interrupt Priority : Period(msec) : 10	New program >
Scan Program Communication Configuration Scan Serial Protocol Subroutine DNP3 Cold Start initialization PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Hot Start initialization Fieldbus Periodic Interrupts MODBUS/RTU Master Special Configuration MODBUS/RTU Master Special Configuration CIMON-NET Master Special Card init, MODBUS/TCP Master PID Control MODN-NET Slave Thermistor Security(User / IP) Loadcell Security(User / IP) BP328 BP328 BP328 SFC Program SFC Program SFC(PLCS/MP Type)	Program Name
Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupt	Pgm000 ID: 0 🛟 OnlineEdit Buffer : 0 🛟
	Scan Serial Protocol Subroutine DNP3 Cold Start initialization PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Hot Start initialization MODBUS/RTU Master Periodic Interrupts MODBUS/RTU Master Special Configuration MODBUS/TCP Master Special Card init, MODBUS/TCP Master PID Control CIMON-NET Master Thermistor COPC UA Slave P32A BP32A BP32B HSC for PLC-S Positioning for PLC-S SFC Program

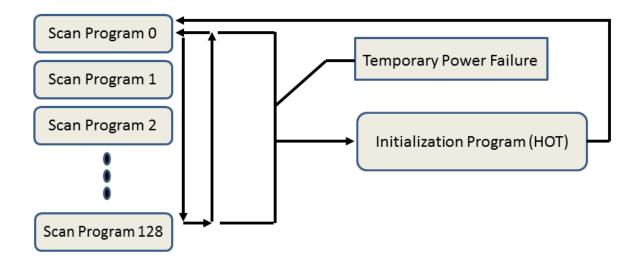
1) [Menu] \rightarrow [Tool] \rightarrow [PLC Parameter] or [Project Window] \rightarrow [Parameter] \rightarrow [PLC Parameter]



2) Enable the Hot Restart function in the PLC Parameter Window and set the time. This function will be executed only if the temporary power failure occurs within the setting time.

🕮 PLC Parameter	_ 🗆 ×	
Basic Latch Area Setup Interrupt CPU Error Manipulation Channel 1 Channel 2 Int • •		
Action	Timer 100mSec, 0000 - 127 -	
Allow DO while debugging, Asynchronous scan(Timer)	10mSec, 128 - 511	
Communication Permit data writing from remote, Permit CPU mode change from remote, Enable PLC-Link auto-swap (CPU : XP1R)	Watch Dog Timer Enable Period: 50 mSec, Upload Prohibit Program Upload (PLC->PC)	
Hot Restart Enable Base time: 0	thour 0 timin 2 times	
Expansion Enable Number of expansion bases		
	OK Cancel	

If the power fails temporarily within the setting time and the Hot Restart function is enabled in the PLC Parameter, the Hot Start Initialization Program is executed to keep previous values before the power failure and to successively execute a scan program. You must use the "INITEND" command to end the initialization program.



6.5 Periodic Interrupt Program

The Periodic Interrupt Program is executed at intervals specified by Interrupt Period.

New program	x	
Program Name]	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🕛 🚊	
Scan Program Scan Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts State State Sta	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Security(User / IP) Web Server Security	
Interrupt<< OK Cancel		
Priority : 0 + Period(msec) : 10 +		

How to Configure the Interrupt Program:

- 1) Specify the Interrupt ID from 0 to 15. The ID number cannot be duplicated.
- 2) Free space is reserved for the modification function while the program is running. If you keep editing online without downloading the program to PLC, the free space is reduced. Therefore, it is recommended that you secure the free space by reconfiguring the size of memory specified for downloading.
- 3) The program with the lowest Interrupt ID gets a higher priority and will be executed first.

CICON USER MANUAL

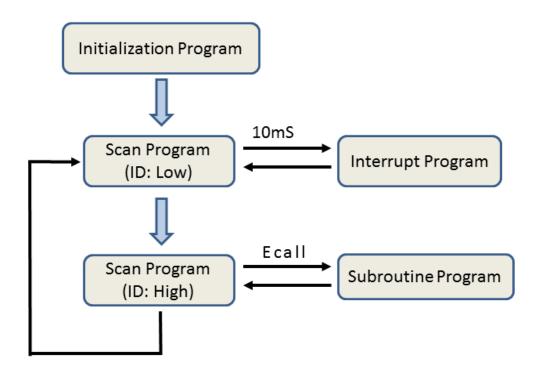
D PLC Parameter			_ □	×
Basic Latch Area Setup	Interrupt CPU Er	ror Manipulation	Channel 1 Channel 2 Int •	×
Program	Priority	Interval (mS	Sec.)	
뜌 PGM_000	0	90		
FGM_001 단 PGM_002 단 PGM_003	1	10		
Fini PGM_002	2	30		
Fingt PGM_003	3	60		
			Madifu Interviet Dragvara	
			Modify Interrupt Program	
<u>D</u> efault Help			OK Cancel	_

- 4) Enter the Interrupt Period that will execute the program by the specified intervals.
- 5) If you want to run the Interrupt Program, use the "GEI" command to enable the usage of the program. Then, execute the program using the "EI" command.

0	M00		
No.0			GEI
2	M01		
N		FL	1
NO.I			· ·

* For XPnB CUP type, Interrupt Program is executed automatically if it was registered previously. If Interrupt feature is disabled by using command "DI" on XPnB CPU type, then command "GEI" must be used to enable the Interrupt feature again. For all CPU types except XPnB, these two commands "GEI" and "EI" are used to enable and execute an Interrupt Program.

Program Operating Principle:



The Initialization Program operates only during the early stage of PLC operation whereas the Scan Program operates repeatedly as long as the PLC is running. The Subroutine Program is executed only when it is called out by the "ECALL" command during the Scan Program.

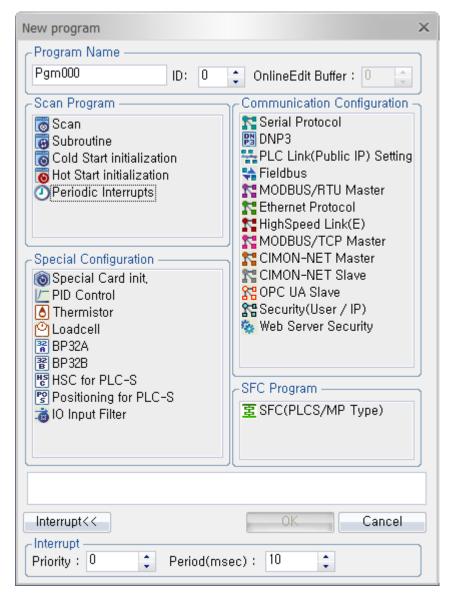
7. Communication Program

7.1 Serial Protocol

The Serial Protocol program enables the user to manually define the communication frame of the serial communication module.

Registering the Serial Protocol program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [Serial Protocol] menu.



Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the Serial Protocol program

Example of writing a program: The sample program reads 5 words from %MW100 of Glofa PLC and saves it in 5 words from D00100 of CIMON PLC. Communication is established using the channel #1 (RS232) of the serial communication module, which is mounted in local base, slot #0.

Pro_sample *		_ = ×
Base : Local 📼 Slot : Slot 0	▼ CH : CH1	Result: M 0000 Help
No, Frame Name Dir,,, S0	S1 S2	S3 S4 S5
		•
Add Edit Delete	<u>Up</u> Dow <u>n</u> <u>O</u> nlin	e Edit <u>S</u> ave <u>C</u> lose

- Base: Local (Module mounted base)
- **Slot:** Slot 0 (Module mounted slot)
- CH: Ch1 (Channel to use: Ch1 (RS232), Ch2 (RS422/485))
- Result: M0000 (Specifying the device to save the communication result)
- Add: Defines and adds new frame.
- Edit: Edits the registered frame.
- **Delete:** Deletes the registered frame.
- **Up:** Moves up the registered frame by one space.
- **Down:** Moves down the registered frame by one space.
- **Online Edit:** Saves and applies the edited details to PLC when it is online.
- Save: Saves the modified details.

To move the frame position, Cut (Ctrl+X), move position and paste it (Ctrl+V).

When you click the [Add] button, the Frame Setup window will appear as shown below.

CICON USER MANUAL

Frame Setup			×
- Frame Frame			
TX / RX:	ΤX	-	
Period:		0 🌲 x 100 msec	
Rx Frame After Tx:	None		T
CDLE Doubling			
🔲 Enable		DLE Code	03 🌲 (HEX)
Doubling Data (HEX, Max	4) [
Segment Configuration —			
No. Type	Le	Data	Add
			Edit
			Delete
			Move Up
			Move Down
L			
		OK	Cancel

[Frame Setup Items]

- Frame: Name to differentiate the frame.
- TX/RX: Sets the communication direction sending or receiving.
- Period: Sending frames will be automatically sent at the specified interval.
- **Rx Frame After Tx/ Tx Frame by Rx:** Specifies the frame that corresponds to the response.

[Segment Configuration Functions]

- Add: Defines and adds a new segment.
- Edit: Edits the registered segment details.
- **Delete:** Deletes the selected segment.
- Move Up: Moves the selected segment upward.
- Move Down: Moves the selected segment downward.

 Defining a receiving frame (RX frame of the continuous read command for the direct variable) It defines the frame contents to interpret the response frame for the continuous read requesting frame of the Glofa PLC's direct variable.

* Frame Setup: Select "Memory Link" or "Ignore" for [Segment] and configure 255 for [Length].

Defining a segment (header): Sets the header of the protocol.
 The header for the ACK response frame is ACK (06H) and should be set as shown below.

Segment Setup		x
Segment Segment Length	Fixed Lengh <	Fixed Value Binary OASCII 06
	255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check -		ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type	SUM	Convert to (from) Binary 📼
Se	egment Range	Scale (1 - 10000); 1 📮
From 0	To O	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
		OK Cancel

Defining a segment (station number): Sets the station number area for the protocol.
 Enter the station number of the counterpart (LG Glofa). The station number is "01" (1) and should be set as shown below.

Segment Setup	×
Segment Fixed Lengh ਵ	Fixed Value
Length 1 🛟	01
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM 📼	Convert to (from) Binary
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000): 1
From 0 🔹 To 0 🔹	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

iii. **Defining a segment (command + command type):** Continuous read command for the direct variable + command type rSB (r + SB) should be set as shown below.

Segment Setup		x
CSegment		Fixed Value
Segment	Fixed Lengh 🗧	🔘 Binary 💿 ASCII
Length	3 🛟	rSBI
	255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check -		ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type	SUM 🔻	Convert to (from) Binary 📰
Se	egment Range	Scale (1 - 10000): 1
From 0	÷ To 0 ÷	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
		OK Cancel

iv. **Defining a segment (number of blocks + number of data):** The number of block is 1 and the number of data is 10 (= 5Word * 2, 0AH). It should be set (01+0A) as shown below.

Segment Setup		×		
CSegment		Fixed Value		
Segment	Fixed Lengh 🔻	Binary ASCII		
Length	2 🛟	010A		
	255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling		
Error Check -	Error Check ASCII Data Conversion			
Check Type	SUM	Convert to (from) Binary		
	egment Range	Scale (1 - 10000): 1		
From 0	↓ To 0 ↓	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)		
		OK Cancel		

CICON USER MANUAL

v. **Defining a segment (data):** Set to save 5 word data received from Glofa PLC in 5 words from D00100 of CIMON PLC. To display 5 word data as an ASCII code, 20 bytes (= 5 words * 4 characters) are needed.

Segment Setup		×
Segment]	Address
Segment	Memory Link 📼	💿 Binary 💿 ASCII
Length	20 🛟	D00100
	255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check -		ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type	SUM 🔻	Convert to (from) HEX =
	gment Range	Scale (1 - 10000); 1
From 0	÷ To 0	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
		OK Cancel

vi. **Defining a segment (tail):** The tail of the ACK frame is ETX (03H) as shown below.

Segment Setup		×	
CSegment Fixed Value			
Segment	Fixed Lengh 🗧	Binary ASCII	
Length	1	03	
	255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling	
Error Check -		ASCII Data Conversion	
Check Type	SUM 🔻	Convert to (from) HEX	
	egment Range	Scale (1 - 10000):	
From 0	÷ To 0 ÷	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)	
		OK Cancel	

vii. Defining a segment (BCC): BCC is the ASCII converted value of the lowest 1 byte out of the ASCII value that adds from the header to the tail. Configure as 2 byte for length, 0 ~ 5 for segment range, SUM for check type and hexadecimal for ASCII data conversion.

CICON USER MANUAL

Segment Setup			×
Length 2	heck(BCC) ▼ ariable Length	Masking Value — Binary	ASCII
200 = V8	mable Lengui	Apply the DLE do	oubling
CError Check		CASCII Data Convers	ion
Check Type SUM	₹	Convert to (from)	HEX =
Segment R From 0	ange Fo 5 🛟	Scale (1 - 10000):	(LSB-MSB)
		OK	Cancel

2) <u>Completing a receiving frame definition:</u> (RX frame for the continuous read command of the direct variable). The communication direction is the receiving frame as shown below.

Frame Setup			×
Frame			
Frame	RD_RX_1		
TX / BX:	RX	₹	
Period:		0 🛊 x 100 msec	
Tx Frame by Rx:	None		-
DLE Doubling			
🔲 Enable		DLE Code	03 🌲 (HEX)
Doubling Data (HEX, Max 4)		
CSegment Configuration			
No. Type	Length	Data	Add
Ag 0 Fixed Lengh	1	06	Edit
Ag 1 Fixed Lengh Ag 2 Fixed Lengh	1 3	01 "rSB"	Delete
Ag 3 Fixed Lengh	2	01 0A	
Ag 4 Memory Link Ag 5 Fixed Lengh	20 1	D00100 03	Move Up
Ag 6 Error Check(BCC)	•	03	Move Down
		ОК	Cancel

- 3) **Defining a sending frame**: (TX frame for the continuous read command of the direct variable) It defines the request frame of the continuous read command for the direct variable.
- i. **Defining a segment (header):** The header of the request frame is ENQ(05H) as shown below.

Segment Setup	x
Segment	Fixed Value
Segment Fixed Lengh 🔫	● Binary ○ ASCII
Length 1	05
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM	Convert to (from) HEX
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000); 1
From 0 🔹 To 0 🔹	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

ii. Defining a segment (station number): Set the station number as "01" (1).
 (See the contents in the "RX frame of the continuous read command for the direct variable" section.)

Segment Setup	×
CSegment	Fixed Value
Segment Fixed Lengh ਵ	Binary ASCII
Length 2	01
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM 🗾	Convert to (from) HEX
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000): 1
From 0 🗘 To 0	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

 Defining a segment (command + command type): Set continuous read command for the direct variable + command type as "rSB." (See the contents in the "RX frame of the continuous read command for the direct variable" section.)

CICON USER MANUAL

Segment Setup	×
Segment Fixed Lengh 📼	Fixed Value
Length 3 🛟	rSBI
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM 🖃	Convert to (from) HEX 📼
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000): 1
From 0 🔹 To 0	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

iv. Defining a segment (variable length + variable name + number of data): Set the variable length as 6 bytes (06H), direct variable as "%MW100," and the number of data as 5 words (05H) as shown below. (06 + %MW100 + 05)

Segment Setup	×
Segment	Fixed Value
Segment Fixed Lengh 📼	Binary ASCII
Length 10 🛟	06%MW10005
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM 🗾	Convert to (from)
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000); 1
From 0 🔹 To 0	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

CICON USER MANUAL

v. **Defining a segment (tail):** The tail of the request frame is EOT (04H) as shown below.

Segment Setup	×
CSegment	Fixed Value
Segment Fixed Lengh 🔻	Binary ASCII
Length 1 🛟	04
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM 🗷	Convert to (from)
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000): 1
From 0 🔹 To 0	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

vi. Defining a segment (BCC): BCC is the ASCII converted value of the lowest 1 byte out of the ASCII value that adds from the header to the tail. Configure as 2 byte for the length, 0 ~ 4 for segment range, SUM for check type and hexadecimal for ASCII data conversion.

Segment Setup	×
CSegment	Masking Value
Segment Error Check(BCC)	Binary ASCII
Length 2	
255 = Variable Length	Apply the DLE doubling
Error Check	ASCII Data Conversion
Check Type SUM	Convert to (from) HEX
Segment Range	Scale (1 - 10000); 1
From 0 💠 To 4	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK Cancel

CICON USER MANUAL

4) <u>Completing a sending frame definition</u>: (TX frame of the continuous read command for the direct variable) Set the communication direction as sending frame, communication interval as 100msec and receiving frame for sending as RD_RX_1 as shown below.

Frame Setup			×
Frame	RD_TX_1		
TX / RX:	ΤX	₹	
Period:		1 🛟 x 100 msec	
Rx Frame After Tx:	RD_RX_1		T
DLE Doubling			
🔲 Enable		DLE Code	03 🌲 (HEX)
Doubling Data (HEX, Max 4)		
No, Type	Length	Data	Add
Ag 0 Fixed Lengh	1	05	Edit
Ag 1 Fixed Lengh Ag 2 Fixed Lengh	2 3	"01" "rSB"	Delete
🗛 3 Fixed Lengh	10	"06%MW10005"	
Ag 4 Fixed Lengh Ag 5 Error Check(BCC)	1 2	04	Move Up
			Move Down
]
		OK	Cancel

5) <u>Completing frame registration</u> (Requesting continuous read of the direct variable and receiving the response frame). Communication can be established only by the protocol program without having a separate scan program.

🖸 Pro	_sample *								-	□ ×
Base	e: Local	▼ Slot : Slot 0	Ţ Cł	H: CH1	▼ Resul	t: M 0000	Help			
No		ame Directio	on SO	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	5
250	RD_RX_1	Bx	06	"01"	"rSB"	01 0A	D00100	03	[BCC]	
22 0 1 0	RD_TX_1	Τx	05	"01"	"rSB"	"06%MW10005"	04	[BCC]		
										•
	dd <u>E</u> dit	<u>D</u> elete	Up	Dow <u>n</u>	<u>O</u> nline Edit	<u>S</u> ave	<u>C</u> lose			

7.2 DNP3 Protocol

Distributed Network Protocol, **DNP3**, is a set of communications protocols mainly used in utilities such as electric and water companies. The CIMON DNP3 program is designed to connect the device defined in the DNP3 protocol to the PLC device.

Registering the DNP3 program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [DNP3] menu.

New program	x
CProgram Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 0 🔶
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Period	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave OPC UA Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program SFC Program SFC (PLCS/MP Type)
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
_ Interrupt	Cancer
Priority : 0 Period(m	sec): 10 🛟

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the DNP3 program

Example of writing a program:

For configuring the DNP communication module device at local base, slot#1.

🖸 DNP_Sa	imple *				_ 🗆 X
Base :	Local	Slot :	Slot 1	=	<u>H</u> elp
-Binary I	nput (64 Word	 d Max)			
Device:	X00	Word: 5		Event	
Device:		Word: 0			
-Binary (Dutput (32 Wo	ord Max) ——			
Device:	Y100	Word: 5			
Device:		Word: 0			
Type:	Pulse On (S	Single)	-	HandOff: 10	×100ms
- Counter	· (128 DWord	Max)			
Device:		DWord: 10			
- Analog	Input (512 Wo	ord Max) ——			
Device:	-	Word: 20			
- Analog	Input (Float,	128 Float Max)			
Device:		Float: 0			
- Analog	Output (128 V	Vord Max) —			
Device:		Word: 20		HandOff: 10	×100ms
	Online <u>E</u>	dit <u>S</u> a	ve	<u>C</u> lose	

- Set 5 words from X0000 in the **Binary Input** field.
- Set 5 words from Y0100 in the **Binary Output** field.
- Set Binary Output Type as Pulse On (Single) and Hand Off as 10x100ms (1 second).
- Set 10 words from D00000 in the **Counter** field.
- Set 20 words from D00100 in the Analog Input field.
- Set 20 words from D00200 in the Analog Output field.
- Set Hand Off in Analog Output as 10x100ms (1 second).

7.3 PLC Link (Public IP) Protocol

When some PLC links use the public network, users can register IP and station number in the PLC Link (Public IP) Setting program in order to differentiate the IPs on the network using the station number.

Registering the PLC Link (Public IP) Setting program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [PLC Link (Public IP) Setting] menu.

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🛟 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🕛 📫
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Special Configuration	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave
 ✓ PID Control ▲ Thermistor ④ Loadcell ■ BP32A ■ BP32B ■ HSC for PLC-S ■ Positioning for PLC-S ■ IO Input Filter 	SFC Program
Interrupt Interrupt Priority : 0 Period(ms	OK Cancel sec): 10

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the PLC Link (Public IP) Setting program

Example of writing a program:

When configuring the common network using the Ethernet module at local base, slot #1.

- Set the IP address of the mounted module as "100.100.100.1" and station number as 1.
- Register the IP "100.100.100.2" in the station number 2.
- Register the IP "100.100.100.3" in the station number 3.
- Click the [Add] button to display the "Add IP" window.
 Select the station number (1) in the "Add IP" window and enter the IP address (100.100.100.1).

Public_Sampl *	_ = ×
Base : Local 📼 Slot : Slot 1 📼	Help
Address Ip Address	
Add IP ×	
Addres: IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
Add Edit Delete Online Edit Save	Close

2) Press the [Enter] key to register the IP address (100.100.100.1).

Public_Sampl *	×
Base: Local	Help
Address Ip Address	
₽2 1 100.100.1	
<u>A</u> dd <u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> elete Online Edit <u>S</u> ave	Close

3) Likewise, register the station numbers 2 and 3.

Public_Sampl	_ = ×
Base : Local 📼 Slot : Slot 1 📼	Help
Address Ip Address	
1 100, 100, 100, 1 2 100, 100, 2 3 100, 100, 3	
Add Edit Delete Online Edit Save	Close

7.4 Fieldbus Protocol

When controlling the remote I/O using the internal PLC device in the Profibus DP or DeviceNet Master module, configure the I/O area using the fieldbus communication block setting program.

Registering the Fieldbus program

Select [File] \rightarrow	[New Program] \rightarrow	[Fieldbus] menu.
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------

New program	×
Program Name	h
Pgm000 ID: 0 🛟 OnlineEdit Buffer : 0 🚖	
Scan Program Communication Configuration Scan Serial Protocol Subroutine DNP3 Hot Start initialization PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Hot Start initialization MODBUS/RTU Master Periodic Interrupts MODBUS/RTU Master Special Configuration MODBUS/TCP Master Special Card init, CIMON-NET Master PID Control CIMON-NET Slave Thermistor Security(User / IP) Web Server Security	
Image: BP32A Image: BP32B Image: BP32B	
Interrupt<< OK Cancel Interrupt Priority: 0 Period(msec): 10	

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the Fieldbus program

Example of writing a program: When controlling the remote I/O using the fieldbus (PD01A: Profibus DP) master module at local base, slot #2, the number of remote I/O connected to the fieldbus master is 32 point inputs and 16 point outputs.

Select "Local" for Base, "2" for Slot, and "CM1-PD01A" for Module type.

In case of reading the input of the remote I/O and configuring to save 2 words (32 bit) from M0000.

Spl Fieldbus_Spl			_ = ×
Base : Local ▼ Slot Input Output	: Slot 2 🔻	Module : CM1-PD	01A = Help
No Device	Word	From	To
Add New Delete	t <u>E</u> dit	Add Close	<u>U</u> p Do <u>w</u> n

Select [Input] tab and click [Add New] button.

Insert	×
Device Type	M 🔻 🛏
Start Address	0
Buffer Size	2
	OK Cancel

Select "M" for Device Type, 0 for Star Address, and 2 for Buffer Size. Click [OK] button.

CICON USER MANUAL

🖸 Fieldbu	s_Spl				- 🗆 X
	Local 🔻 S Output	Slot : Slot 2 🔻	Module : CM1	-PD01A 🔻	Help
No	Device	Word	From	To	
	M0000	2		3	
<u>A</u> dd Ne <u>S</u> tatus			Add Close		Do <u>w</u> n

In case of setting 1 word (16 bit) data from Y0010 as the output of the remote I/O.

C Fieldbus_Spl				- 🗆 X
	t : Slot 2 🔻	Module : CM1-	PD01A 🔻	Help
Input Output				
No Device	Word	From	To	
Add New Delete	<u>E</u> dit	Add	Up	Do <u>w</u> n
Status Online Edi		Close		00 <u>w</u> n

Select [Output] tab and click [Add New] button.

Insert	×
Device Type	Y 🔻 –д
Start Address	10
Buffer Size	1
	OK Cancel

Select "Y" for Device Type, 10 for Start Address, and 1 for Buffer Size. Click [OK] button.

		ot : Slot 2 🔻	Module : CM1-	-PD01A 🔻	_ = ×
No C	Device <u>Y0010</u>	Word 1	From 0	To 1	
<u>A</u> dd Ne			Add Close		Do <u>w</u> n

7.5 Modbus RTU Master Protocol

The Modbus RTU Master program is used to define the communication block in order to read and write the data from and to the Modbus RTU Slave using the serial communication module.

CICON USER MANUAL

Registering the Modbus RTU Master program

Program Name ——— Pgm000	10.0	•		
r gillooo	ID: 0	÷	OnlineEdit Buffe	r: U 🖵
Scan Program ———		<u></u>	Communication C	onfiguration 🚽
🐻 Scan			Serial Protocol	
Subroutine			📴 DNP3 🟪 PLC Link(Publi	o ID) Cotting
Cold Start initializat			Sieldbus	CIP/Setting
Periodic Interrupts				Master
~			💦 Ethernet Protoc	
			HighSpeed Link	
Special Configuration -			K MODBUS/TCP	
Special Configuration -			CIMON-NET S	
PID Control			8 OPC UA Slave	
🐻 Thermistor			Security(User /	
Coadcell			🐝 Web Server Se	curity
 Image: BP32A Image: BP32B 				
HSC for PLC-S			050 Due	
😰 Positioning for PLC	-S		SFC Program —	
📸 IO Input Filter			室 SFC(PLCS/MP	'lype)
Interrupt<<			OK	Cancel
Interrupt				

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [MODBUS/RTU Master] menu.

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the Modbus RTU Master program

An example for controlling the MODBUS-RTU Slave using the Serial (SCOnn) module at local base, slot #0.

MRM_Sample _ 🗆 🗙
Base: Local ▼ Slot: Slot 0 ▼ CH: Ch1 ▼ Result: M0000 Help Timeout (x 0,1 Sec): 5
No Station Number Function Start Address Data Count Device Auto Transmissi
Add Edit Delete Up Down Online Edit Save Close

Communication block that reads 5 data from the coil status (Start Address: 0) of the Slave (station number: 1) and saves it in 5 bits from M0005.

Click [Add] button.

CICON USER MANUAL

Insert		×
Block No	Insert	щ <mark>–</mark>
Dest, Station	1	
Function	01 Read Coil Status	₹
Point Number	1	
Start Address	0 (H0000)	
Data Type	INT16 (High-order b)	yte first) 🔻
Scale Factor	× 1	₹
Data Count	5	
Device	M0005	
🔲 Do not transmit automatically		
	ОК	Cancel

- Counterparty's Station Number: (1)
- Function: (01 Read Coil Status)
- **Point Number:** (1) Enter the number that is bigger than **Start Address** by 1.
- Data Type: If the data to read is bit, the data type is meaningless.
- Data Count: (5)
- Device: (M0005)
- If you don't select **"Do not transmit automatically"** option, the communication block will be automatically processed.

Click [OK] button.

Communication block that writes 4 words from D00000 at the Multiple Registers (Start Address: 0) of the Slave (station number: 1)

Click [Add] button.

CICON USER MANUAL

Insert		×
Block No	Insert –🙀	
Dest, Station	1	
Function	16 Preset Multiple Registers	-
Point Number	1	
Start Address	0 (H0000)	
Data Type	INT16 (High-order byte first)	=
Scale Factor	x 1	₹
Data Count	4	
Device	D00000	
🔲 Do not transr	mit automatically	
	OK Cancel	

- Counterparty's Station Number: (1)
- Function: (16 Preset Multiple Registers)
- **Point Number:** (1) Enter the number that is bigger than **Start Address** by 1.
- Data Type: (INT16: High order byte first)
- Data Count: (4)
- Device: (D00000)
- If you don't select **"Do not transmit automatically"** option, the communication block will be automatically processed.

Click [OK] button.

CICON USER MANUAL

	🖸 MR	M_Sample								- 🗆 ×
	Bas	e : Local 📑	Slot : Slo	t O 🔻	CH :	Ch1 🔻	Result :	M0000	Help	
I	No	Station	Function			Start Address			Auto	
	0	1 (H01) 1 (H01)	01 Read Coil S 16 Preset Mult		ır (4x)	1 (H0000) 1 (H0000)	5	M0005 D00000	Yes Yes	
		2dd Ec	lit Delete	Up	Down	Online	Edit	Save	Close	

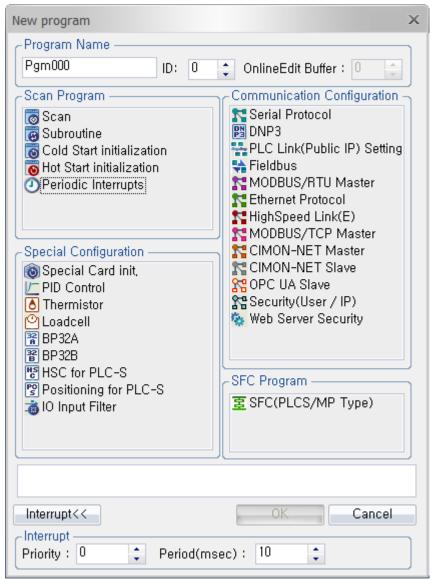
You can change the block locations using the [Up] and [Down] buttons.

7.6 Ethernet Protocol

The Ethernet Protocol program enables the user to define the communication frame of the Ethernet communication module.

Registering the Ethernet Protocol program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [Ethernet Protocol] menu.



Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer). Click the [OK] button.

Writing the Ethernet Protocol program

An example program reads 5 words from D00100 of the counterparty's CIMON PLC (100.100.100.20) using the dedicated service and saves it in 5 words from D00100 of CIMON PLC. Communication is established using the Ethernet communication module mounted in local base, slot #0.

C Ethernet_Pro	_ 🗆 X
Base : Local ਵ Slot : Slot 0 ਵ 🛛 🛛 Rx Port : 10250	Help
Index IP Port Resert UDP/TCP Header Tail	Add Host Edit Host Delete Host
No Host Selection Index Frame N Tx/ S1 S2 S3 S4 Image: Close	Insert Frame Edit Frame Delete Frame Up Down

CICON USER MANUAL

1) Register a host:

Register the PLC Ethernet card to read the data. Click [Add Host] button.

Host Setting	×			
Comm, Result	M0000			
IP Address	100 , 100 , 100 , 20			
🗐 Send data to re	ceiving port			
Port No	10262			
Rx/Tx Timeout	0 x 10ms			
🖲 UDP 🛛) TCP			
TCP Passive Octive				
Disable automatic receiving				
🔲 Use Header/Ta	🔲 Use Header/Tail in receiving			
-Header/Tail				
Data Type	Binary 🔻			
Header				
Tail				
Frame Leng	gth O			
	OK Cancel			

- **Communication Result**: Enter the device (M0000) to save the communication result.
- **IP Address**: Enter the counterparty's IP (100.100.100.20)
- **Port Number**: Enter the Port Number (10262) to use for communication. The port number in the dedicated service uses TCP (10260) and UDP (10262). Select "UDP."
- Click [OK] button.

* **Receive Header/Tail** is used when the entire frame has a header and tail but receives as the header and tail are split. All frames are combined, from the time the header has been received to the time when the tail is received, to process as a frame (request or response).

CICON USER MANUAL

Ethernet_Pro	- = ×
Base : Local 🔻 Slot : Slot 0 🔻 📝 Rx Port : 10250	Help
Index IP Port Resert UDP/TCP Header Tail 0 100,100,100,20 10262 M0000 UDP	Add Host Edit Host Delete Host
No Host Selection	
Index Frame N Tx/ S1 S2 S3 S4	Insert Frame Edit Frame Delete Frame
Online Edit Save Close	Up Down

2) Register a frame (Rx frame for the Word Block Read command):

Select a host and click the [Insert Frame] button. The Frame Setting window will appear as below.

CICON USER MANUAL

Frame Setting				×
Frame Info				
Frame Name				
Tx/Rx	Tx	₹		
Auto receive frame	None	₹		
🔲 Auto Send/Receice				
Timespan of Auto-Send	0		x 100ms	3
Edit Segment				
Nu Type Siz	e Data			bb <u>A</u>
				Edit
				Delete
				Up
				Down
		(ок	Cancel

- Frame Name: Enter name to differentiate the frame.
- Tx/Rx: Sets the communication direction sending or receiving.
- Auto receive frame: Specifies the frame that corresponds to the response.
- Auto Send/Receive: Sending frames will be automatically sent at the specified interval.

3) Define a frame (Rx frame for the Word Block Read command):

Defines the frame contents to interpret the response frame to the Word Block Read request frame of CIMON PLC.

Define a segment (ID): Sets the ID in the protocol.
 In this case, the ID for the dedicated service is "KDT_PLC_M" as shown below.

CICON USER MANUAL

Segment Insert	×
Segment Segment Type Constant Length (Byte) 9	ASCII OBIN
Static	
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type: 📃
Start: 0 🔶 End: 0 🌲	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
— —	OK CANCEL

Define a segment (Frame No.): Sets the frame number area in the protocol.
 Select "Don't care" for the Segment Type since it is not related with the data. The area designated as "Don't care" will not be compared. Length is 1 byte as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
Segment	Data
Segment Type Don't care 🗧 🔻	💿 ASCII 💿 BIN
Length (Byte) 1 🛟	
Static	
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🗘 End: 0 🗘	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK CANCEL

iii. **Define a segment (Cmd)**: The command of the ACK response to the Word Block Read is 52h as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
CSegment	Data
Segment Type Constant 📼	💿 ASCII 💿 BIN
Length (Byte) 1	52
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🚖 End: 0 🚔	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
- <u>[</u>]	OK CANCEL

iv. **Define a segment (Res: Reserved area 00h)**: The reserved area is 00h as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
CSegment	Data
Segment Type Constant 📼	○ ASCII
Length (Byte) 1 🛟 Static	00
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type: 📃 💌
Start: 0 🔶 End: 0 🌲	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
щ –	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

v. **Define a segment (Data area: Requesting device):** Since 5 words data from D00100 is requested, the requesting device of the response frame is received in D00100 as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
Segment Segment Type Constant	Oata
Length (Byte) 8	
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🜲 End: 0 🜲	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
<mark>-</mark>	OK CANCEL

vi. **Define a segment (Data area: Number of requesting data)**: The number of requesting data is received as 005h since 5 data has been requested.

Segment Insert	×
Segment	Data
Segment Type Constant 🔻	○ ASCII
Length (Byte) 2 🛟 Static	0005
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🖕 End: 0 🖕	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

vii. **Define a segment (Data area: Receiving data):** Since requested data is received sequentially, configure as shown below in order to save the received data in D00100 sequentially.

Segment Insert	x
Segment Segment Type Link device	ASCII BIN D00100
Static BCC Field (Segment Field) BCC Type: Start: End:	ASCII Data Convert Converted Data Type: No Convert v Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
平	OK CANCEL

viii. **Define a segment (Check Sum):** The checksum area covers the entire frame area.

Segment Insert	x
Segment Segment Type BCC Length (Byte) 2 ♀ Static	ASCII BIN
BCC Field (Segment Field) BCC Type:	BCC data convert Converted Data Type: No Convert
Start: 0 🖕 End: 6 📫	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

4) Complete defining a frame (Rx frame for Word Block Read):

The communication direction is receiving frame as shown below.

Frame Setting			×
C Frame Info			
Frame Name	RD_R×_01]	
Tx/Rx	Rx =		
Auto response frame	None 🔻		
🛃 Auto Send/Receice			
Timespan of Auto-Send	0) x 100ms	
Edit Segment			
Num, Type Siz			<u>A</u> dd
0 Constant 9 1 Don't Care 1	"KDT_PLC_M"		Edit
2 Constant 1	52		Delete
3 Constant 1 4 Constant 8	00 "D0000100"		Up
5 Constant 2	00 05		
6 Link Device 10 7 BCC 2	D00100		Down
		0K	Cancel

- 5) **Define a frame (Tx frame for the Word Block Read command):** Defines the request frame for Word Block Read.
- i. **Define a segment (ID):** Sets the ID in the protocol.

The ID for the dedicated service is "KDT_PLC_M" as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
Segment Segment Type Constant Length (Byte) 9 Static	Oata O ASCII O BIN KDT_PLC_M
BCC Field (Segment Field) BCC Type:	ASCII Data Convert Converted Data Type:
- 	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

ii. **Define a segment (Frame No.):** Sets the frame number area in the protocol. Length is 1 byte as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
Cegment	Data
Segment Type Constant 📼	○ ASCII
Length (Byte) 1 🛟 Static	01
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🚖 End: 0 🚖	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
-	OK CANCEL

iii. **Define a segment (Cmd):** The command to the Word Block Read is 52h as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
Segment Type Constant	Data
Segment Type Constant <	⊙ ASCII
Static	
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🔶 End: 0 🔶	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
- -	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

iv. **Define a segment (Res: Reserved area 00h):** The reserved area is 00h as shown below.

Segment Insert	×
Segment Segment Type Constant Length (Byte)	Data
Static BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 📫 End: 0 📫	

v. **Define a segment (Data area: Requesting device):** Since 5 words data from D00100 is requested, the requesting device of the response frame is received as D00100. Set as shown below.

Segment Insert	X
Segment Segment Type Constant Length (Byte) 8	Data ASCII OBIN D0000100
BCC Field (Segment Field) BCC Type: Start: End: C	ASCII Data Convert Converted Data Type:

CICON USER MANUAL

vi. **Define a segment (Data area: Number of requesting data):** The number of requesting data is received as 0005h since 5 data is requested.

Segment Insert	×
CSegment	Data
Segment Type Constant 🔻	○ ASCII
Length (Byte) 2	0005
BCC Field (Segment Field)	ASCII Data Convert
BCC Type:	Converted Data Type:
Start: 0 🔶 End: 0 🔶	Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
—————————————————————————————————————	OK CANCEL

vii. **Define a segment (Check Sum):** The checksum area covers the entire frame area.

Segment Insert	×
Segment Segment Type BCC Length (Byte) 2 Static	ASCII BIN
BCC Field (Segment Field) BCC Type: SUM = Start: 0 = End: 5 =	BCC data convert Converted Data Type: No Convert v Word swapping (LSB-MSB)
	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

6)	Complete frame registration	(Tx frame for Word Block Read):
----	------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Frame Setting		×
Frame Info]
Frame Name	RD_Tx_01	
Tx/Rx	Tx 🔻	
Auto receive frame	0 =	
Auto Send/Receice		
Timespan of Auto-Send	1 × 100	ms
CEdit Segment]
Num, Type Si	ze Data	<u>A</u> dd
0 Constant 9 1 Constant 1	"KDT_PLC_M" 01	Edit
2 Constant 1	52	Delete
3 Constant 1 4 Constant 8	00 "D0000100"	Up
5 Constant 2 6 BCC 2	00 05	Down
0 000 0		
	ОК	Cancel

Set the communication direction as the sending frame. Also, set the automatic receiving frame after sending so that the system automatically awaits the receiving of the specified frame (0) after sending. Lastly, set the automatic sending interval as 0.1 second so that communication is established at every 0.1 second.

7) Complete frame registration (Word Block Read request and response frame receiving)

CICON USER MANUAL

Ethernet_I	Pro						_ 🗆 X
Base : Lo	ical 🔻	Slot : Sl	ot 0 🔻	💌 Rx Port :	10250		Help
0 1	P 00, 100, 100, 20		· · ·	IDP/TCP H DP	leader Ta	iil 	Add Host Edit Host Delete Host
	:: 0 IP: 100, 1 Frame N	Tx/Rx	S1	S2	S3	S4	
0 R	ID_Rx_01	R× T×	"KDT_PLC_M" "KDT_PLC_M"	Don't Care 01	52 52	00 00	Insert Frame Edit Frame Delete Frame
4	1111					•	Up Down
			Online Edit	Save	CĮ	ose	

Communication will be established by the protocol program without having another separate scan programming.

7.7 HighSpeed Link (Ethernet) Protocol

The Ethernet High Speed Link program is used when fast communication between CIMON PLCs is needed. This program allows each PLC to send and receive data of 64 stations, but sending stations are limited to 32 stations. There can be a maximum of 64 words executive data in a station. In order to enjoy the best performance, it should be separated with other networks. If it works with other networks, its network speed will be significantly reduced.

Registering the HighSpeed Link(E) program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [HighSpeed Link(E)] menu.

-

CICON USER MANUAL

New program	×
CProgram Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🚺 📄
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Special Configuration Configuration Periodic Interrupts Periodic I	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security
Positioning for PLC-S	SFC(PLCS/MP Type)
Priority : 0 Period(ms	

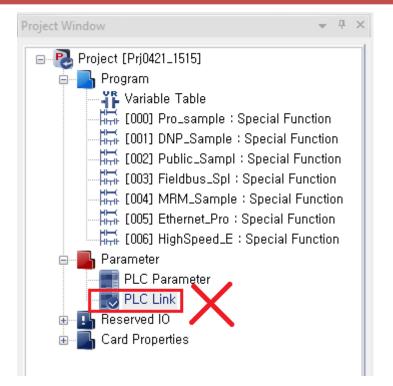
Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

* Note: [PLC Link] in [Parameter] does not support High Speed PLC Link to PLC-S.

Only [Ethernet High Speed Link] program in the Communication Configuration supports this function.

CICON USER MANUAL



Communication modules compatible with [Ethernet High Speed Link] program are as follows:

- PLC-S: All CPU modules with Ethernet Option
- PLC-S: CM3-SP01EET (Ethernet Expansion module)
- CP/XP: CM1-EC10A, CM1-EC10B
- Note: CM1-EC01A of CP/XP series is not compatible with Ethernet option of CM2-BP series.

High Speed PLC Link Port

• Communication Port Number: UDP/IP 10264

Writing the HighSpeed Link(E) program

An example of using the Ethernet HighSpeed Link program: Communication is established between two modules where #1 PLC-S sends data which increases by +1 at every second to the device area D11 of #2 PLC-S. Then, the received data will be sent back to the device area D11 of #1 PLC-S. Likewise, this example includes 32 blocks of internal communication between these two PLC-S modules.

1) Have two PLC-S modules ready and connected with two programs inside the CICON software.

2) Write a scan program that increases the data by +1 at every second as shown below.

0 No.0	F93 ↑ Clock_1se c	INC D10
3 No.1		END
4 No.2		PEND

 Below images are two separate Ethernet High Speed Link programs for two PLC-S modules. Set station numbers (Stn) as 0 and 1 for #1 PLC-S and #2 PLC-S respectively. Then, click on [Add] button.

Ethernet High Speed Link Base : Local Stot : Slot 0 Station Block Sending Dev., Receiving D Size Interval (m
Station Block Sending Dev Receiving D Size Interval (m Station Block Sending Dev Receiving D Size Interval (m
Add Delete Edit Duplicate Edit Duplicate
Online Modify Write Close Help Online Modify Write Close Help
Link Block × Link Block ×
сТуре
Send Receive Send Receive
Block Setup
Tx Station No, 0 🗧 Block No 0 🛟
Period(mSec.) 50 🛟
C Device location of data to be sent OK Device location of data to be sent OK
Device D00010 Word Size 1 Cancel Device D00010 Word Size 1 Cancel

* #1 PLC-S Configuration

* #2 PLC-S Configuration

- Block numbers for #1 PLC-S and #2 PLC-S must be the same in order to communicate. Configure so that TX block number of #1 PLC-S is identical with RX block number of #2 PLC-S as shown above.
- 5) The address of the Block Number 0 will travel from Device D10 of #1 PLC-S and send data to D11 of #2 PLC-S as shown above.
- 6) In the same way as above, you can add 32 blocks for each #1 PLC-S and #2 PLC-S. When you complete adding blocks, it will look like below image.

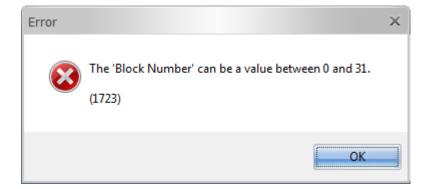
CICON USER MANUAL

Ethernet High Speed Link						Ethernet High Speed Link						
Base :	Local	 Slot 	: Slot 0 🤜	Stn: 0	Timeout: 10	‡×10ms	Base	: Local 🔻	Slot : Slot I) 💌 Stn : 1	Timeout: 10	¢ ×10n
Static	n Ble	ock Se	nding Device	Receiving Dev	vice Size Interv	val (mSec,)	Stat	ion Blocl	k Sending D	ev Receiving D.	Size Interval (m.	
TX O	0	D00	1010		1 50		Rx 0	0		D00011	1	
Rx 1	1			D00012	1		Tx 1	1	D00011		1 50	
TX O	2	D00	1012		1 50		Rx 0	2		D00013	1	
Rx 1	3			D00014	1		Tx 1	3	D00013		1 50	
TX O	4	D00	1014		1 50		Rx 0	4		D00015	1	
R X 1	5			D00016	1		Tx 1	5	D00015		1 50	
TX O	6	D00	1016		1 50		Rx 0	6		D00017	1	
Rx 1	7			D00018	1		Tx 1	7	D00017		1 50	
X 0	8	D00	1018		1 50		Rx 0	8		D00019	1	
Rx 1	9			D00020	1		Tx 1	9	D00019		1 50	
X O	10	D 00	1020		1 50		Rx 0	10		D00021	1	
X 1	11			D00022	1		Tx 1	11	D00021		1 50	
X 0	12	D 00	1022		1 50		Rx 0	12		D00023	1	
R X 1	13			D00024	1		Tx 1	13	D00023		1 50	
X O	14	D00	1024		1 50		Rx 0	14		D00025	1	
X 1	15			D00026	1		Tx 1	15	D00025		1 50	
X 0	16	D00	1026		1 50		Rx 0	16		D00027	1	
X 1	17			D00028	1		Tx 1	17	D00027		1 50	
X O	18	D00	1028		1 50		Rx 0	18		D00029	1	
X 1	19			D00030	1		Tx 1	19	D00029		1 50	
XO	20	D00	1030		1 50		Rx 0	20		D00031	1	
X 1	21	_		D00032	1		Tx 1	21	D00031		1 50	
X O	22	D00	1032		1 50		Rx O	22		D00033	1	
X 1	23			D00034	1		Tx 1	23	D00033		1 50	
X 0	24	D00	1034		1 50		Rx 0	24		D00035	1	
X 1	25			D00036	1		Tx 1	25	D00035		1 50	
X O	26	D00	1036		1 50		Rx 0	26		D00037	1	
X 1	27	_		D 00038	1		Tx 1	27	D00037		1 50	
X O	28	D00	1038		1 50		Rx O	28		D00039	1	
X 1	29	_		D00040	1		Tx 1	29	D00039		1 50	
TX 0	30	D00	1040		1 50		Rx 0	30		D00041	1	
X 1	31			D00042	1		Tx 1	31	D00041		1 50	

*HighSpeed PLC Link configuration for #1 PLC-S

*HighSpeed PLC Link configuration for #2 PLC-S

TIP: PLC can send and receive a maximum of 64 data blocks while sending blocks are limited to 32. If the number of sending blocks exceeds 32, you will get an error message as shown below.



7) When you're done with configurations, download the programs into the #1 and #2 PLC-S respectively and see the communication results.

CICON USER MANUAL



8) When you check the communication results, you can use Memory Monitor to see the online status of PLC-S while in RUN mode.

D Dev	₹	INT		As	cending	Bit ₹				
CARD	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
D0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D0001	17	0	17	0	17	0	16	0	16	0
D0002	16	0	16	0	16	0	16	0	16	0
D0003	16	0	16	0	16	0	16	0	16	0
D0004	16	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* Communication results for D device area of #1 PLC-S

D Dev	-	INT		₹ /	\scendir	ng Bit 🔻	:			
CARD	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
D0000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D0001	0	40	0	40	0	40	0	40	0	40
D0002	0	40	0	40	0	40	0	40	0	40
D0003	0	39	0	39	0	39	0	39	0	39
D0004	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* Communication results for D device area of #2 PLC-S

7.8 Modbus TCP Master Protocol

The Modbus/TCP Master program is used to exchange data with TCP Modbus Slave device and is compatible with CM1-EC10A and CM1-EC10B modules.

CICON USER MANUAL

Registering the Modbus/TCP Master program

New program	×
CProgram Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🕛 🌲
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master
Special Configuration Special Card init, PID Control Thermistor Coadcell BP32A BP32B BP32B BP32B BP32B Sector PLC-S Positioning for PLC-S	CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave OPC UA Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program
Interrupt Priority : 0 Period(ms	OK Cancel

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [MODBUS/TCP Master] menu.

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the Modbus/TCP Master program

This example shows communication system and frame configurations between CIMON-PLC and TCP Modbus Slave device.

1) Register the Modbus/TCP Master program that will process the values of PV/SV from the Slave Device to the CIMON-PLC and configure communication parameters of the communication module.

Setup Ethernet Module			х
Base: Local	₹		Help
Network Setup IP Address : 100 , 100 , 100 , 10	- Comm, Check - Enable:	1000 m	isec
Subnet Mask: 255, 255, 255, 0	IP Address #0: IP Address #1:		0.0
Gateway: 100 , 100 , 100 , 1 MODBUS Unit ID: 1	IP Address #2:	0,0,0	
	IP Address #3: IP Address #4:	0,0,0	
MAC Address	IP Address #5:	0,0,0	
Modify	IP Address #6: IP Address #7:		
(<u>Write</u> <u>R</u> ead	<u>S</u> tatus	Close]

- 2) Fill out the Modbus/TCP Master program that configures the value of SV and reads the value of PV from the Slave Device to the CIMON-PLC.
 - a. Register a connecting device

Server Configuratio	n	×
IP Address	100 , 100 , 100 ,	11
Port No,	502	
Timeout (x100mS)	10	
Status Code Device	M1000	
<u>(ÖК</u>	Cancel	

CICON USER MANUAL

b. Register a communication block that reads the value of PV

Comm. Block Set	up	×			
Block No					
Station No,	1				
Function	04 Read Input Registers (3x)	-			
Start Address	1				
Data Size	1				
Data Type	INT16 (High-order byte first)	₹			
CIMON PLC -		_			
Device	D00000				
Do not transmit automatically					
Cancel					

c. Register a communication block that controls the value of SV

Comm. Block Set	up	×			
Block No					
Station No,	1				
Function	06 Preset Single Register (4x)	-			
Start Address	2				
Data Size	1				
Data Type	INT16 (High-order byte first)	-			
CIMON PLC -	D00010				
Do not transmit automatically					
OK Cancel					

*Note: If you mark the checkbox "Do not transmit automatically," then you have to use "SEND" command in the scan program to execute the same communication function.

d. Complete communication block registration (Comm. block No. 2 has been registered in order to read the value of SV at all times)

Modbus_TCP_M	_ = ×
Base : Local ▼ Slot : Slot 0 ▼	Port Number : 65535 Help
100, 100, 100, 11	Modify Remove
Data Block	
No. Station Func. Start Ad	dr Size Device Auto, Tx,
1 (H01) 04 Read Input Registers (3x) 1 1 1 (H01) 06 Preset Single Register (4x) 2 2 0 (H00) 03 Read Holding Registers (4x) 2	1 D00000 Yes 1 D00010 Yes 1 D00020 Yes
Add Edit Delete	Up Down
Online E	dit Save Close

3) Download the PLC program and then switch the PLC mode to RUN.

7.9 CIMON-NET Master Protocol

The CIMON-NET Master program is used to configure I/O device area for controlling Remote I/O with CIMON NET Master Module (CM1-CN01M).

Registering the CIMON-NET Master program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [CIMON-NET Master] menu.

CICON USER MANUAL

New program	×
CProgram Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🛛 🔔
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts State Program Periodic Interrupts Periodic Int	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
	Caller
Priority : 0 Period(ma	sec): 10 🛟

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the CIMON-NET Master program

This example applies to a case when CIMON-NET Master Module (CM1-CN01M) controls Remote IO and the module is mounted on local base, slot #1. The number of points for the Remote IO connected to the CM1-CN01M is 16 inputs and 16 outputs.

CICON USER MANUAL

CIMON_NET	г_м			-	□ ×
Base : Loca	Base : Local 🔻 Slot : Slot 1 🔻 Module Type : CM1-CN01M 🔻 Help				
Master M	Comm Setup Master Module Station : 0 Polling time (msec) : 10 Time out (msec) : 200 Baud Rate(Kbps) : 125				
Data Block					
No	Device	Word	From	To	
만¦	M0000	1	0	0	
Add	<u>D</u> elete	<u>E</u> d	it Du <u>p</u> lica	ate <u>U</u> p Do	wn
Auto Coop					
Auto Scan				AU <u>T</u> O SC	AN
Slave					
Station	FoundSlave	Data(in)	Data(o,,, Com	mType	
	Not Found Not Found				
92	Not Found				
2 3	Not Found				
203 203 204 205	Not Found Not Found				•
<u>S</u> tatu		nline Edit	<u>W</u> rite	<u>C</u> lose	

Configure communication setup for the Master Module.

- Base: Local (Default)
- Slot: 1
- Module Type: CM1-CN01M (Default)
- Master Module Station: 0 (Default)
- Baud Rate: 125 (Default)
- Time out: 200 (Default)
- Polling time: 10 (Default)

Click on [Write] button.

CICON USER MANUAL

CIMON_NET_M			_ = ×	
Base : Local ▼ Slot : Slot 1 ▼ Module Type : CM1-CN01M ▼ Help				
Master Module Station :0•Polling time (msec):10•Time out (msec):200•Baud Rate(Kbps):125=				
Data Block				
No Device	Word	From	To I	
1 M0000	1	0	0	
Add Delete	<u>E</u> dit	Duplicate	Up Down	
CAuto Scan			AUTO SCAN	
Slave				
Station FoundSlave	Data(in) Data	a(o, CommTy	pe 🔺	
₽₽0 Not Found				
Image: Second se				
2 Not Found				
24 Not Found				
25 Not Found			•	
<u>S</u> tatus <u>O</u>	nline Edit	<u>W</u> rite	Close	

Click on [AUTO SCAN] button.

Scanning	×
	_

CICON USER MANUAL

	T_M *					_ □ >
Base : Loc Comm Se	Case : Local ▼ Slot : Slot 0 ▼ Module Type : CM1-CN01M ▼ Help					
		0	D - 111		ec) : 10]
	Module Station : t (msec) :	· ·		ng time (ms 1 Rate(Kbps		÷
	(msec) ;	200 🗸	Dauc	1 Hate(Kups	/ 12	
- Data Block						
Input	Output					
No	Device	Word	F	From	To	
Ade	d Delete		dit	Du <u>p</u> licate		Down
<u>Not</u>	<u>D</u> elete		2011	Dupicau	e <u>U</u> p	Dow <u>n</u>
- Auto Scan						
					AUT	O SCAN
Slave						
Station	1	Data(in)	Data(o	Comm	Туре	
만0	MASTER				Туре	
면 0 만 1	MASTER Generic I/O	2	0	Poll	Туре	
면 0 면 1 면 2 면 3	MASTER				Туре	
면 0 면 1 면 2 면 3	MASTER Generic I/O Generic I/O Generic I/O Generic I/O	2	0	Poll	Туре	
면 0 면 1 만 2	MASTER Generic I/O Generic I/O Generic I/O	2 1 0	0	Poll Poll Poll	Туре	
면 0 면 0 면 2 면 2 면 3	MASTER Generic I/O Generic I/O Generic I/O Generic I/O Not Found	2 1 0	0	Poll Poll Poll		

When the Remote I/O is detected after the [AUTO SCAN] as shown above, select [Input] tab under the [Data Block] and click on [Add] button in order to read input of the Remote I/O and save 1 Word (16bit) in M0000.

Dialog	×
Device Type	M 🔻 🛏
Start Address	0
Buffer Size	1
	OK Cancel

Select M for Device Type, 0 for Start Address and 1 for Buffer Size.

Click on [OK] button.

CIMON_NET_M			_ 🗆 ×	
Base : Local ▼ Slot : Slot 0 ▼ Module Type : CM1-CN01M ▼ Help				
indexer modele examini				
Data Block				
No Device	Word	From	To	
면 <mark>:</mark> 1 M0000	1	0	0	
<u>A</u> dd <u>D</u> elete	<u>E</u> dit	Du <u>p</u> licate	<u>U</u> p Dow <u>n</u>	
CAuto Scan				
			AUTO SCAN	
Slave				
Station FoundSlave	Data(in) Da	ata(out) CommT	уре 🔺	
20 MASTER				
🔁 1 Generic I/O	2 0	Poll		
C Generic I/O	1 1	Poll		
93 Generic I/O 94 Generic I/O	0 1 1 0	Poll		
E 4 Generic I/O		Poll	_	
<u>S</u> tatus <u>O</u> r	Status Online Edit Write Close			

Select [Output] tab under the [Data Block] and click on [Add] button in order to set the data of 1 Word (16bit) from Y0010 as the output of the Remote I/O.

Tx Edit	×
Device Type	Y 🔻 🛏
Start Address	10
Buffer Size	1
	OK Cancel

Select Y for Device Type, 10 for Start Address and 1 for Buffer Size.

Click on [OK] button.

CIMON_NE	* M_T					×
	ase : Local 🔻 Slot : Slot 0 👻 Module Type : CM1-CN01M 👻 Help					
	Module Station : t (msec) :	0 ‡ 200 ‡		i time (msec) Rate(Kbps)	: 10 : 125	•
Data Block	Cutput					
No	Device	Word	Fro	m I	То	
만응1	Y0010	1	0	10 I	0	
					-	
Ado	d Delete		dit	Duplicate	Up	Down
_ Auto Scan						
					AUTO	SCAN
Slave						
Station	FoundSlave	Data(in)	Data(o,	. CommTyp	e	
만: 0	MASTER					
만 1	Generic I/O	2	0	Poll		
2 2	Generic I/O	1	1	Poll		
2:3	Generic I/O	0	1	Poll		
200 201 202 203 204 205	Generic I/O Not Found	1	U	Poll		
	Notroalia)
Stat	tus C)nline Edit		Write	Clos	e
			<u></u>			

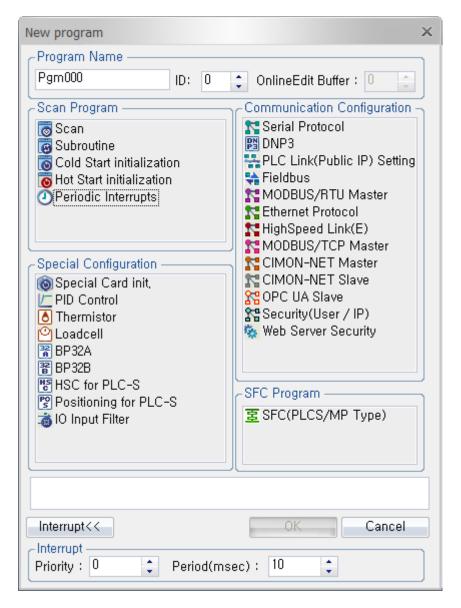
Click on [Write] button.

7.10 CIMON-NET Slave Protocol

The CIMON-NET Slave program is used to exchange data between CIMON PLCs using CIMON-NET Master Module (CM1-CN01M) and CIMON-NET Slave Module (CM1-CN01S).

Registering the CIMON-NET Slave program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [CIMON-NET Slave] menu.



Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Writing the CIMON-NET Slave program

Example of writing a program:

- Base: Local
- Slot: 1
- Module Type: CM1-CN01S
- Station No: 0
- Input: Register to send the 100 words data from M0000 to the master module.
- Output: Register to receive the 50 words data from D00100 of the master module.

-Input

Click on [Input] tab \rightarrow [Add] button.

Rx Edit	×
Device Type	M 🔻 🛏
Start Address	0
Buffer Size	100 🛟
OK	Cancel

Select M for Device Type, 0 for Start Address and 100 for Buffer Size.

Click [OK]	button.
------------	---------

CIMON_NET_S		_ = ×
Base : Local 🔻	Slot : Slot 1 🔻 Mo	dule Type : CM1-CN01S 🔻
Comm Setup]
Station No. 0	÷	
Comm Block		
No	Device	Size(Word)
만응1	M0000	100
Add	Delete Edit	Duplicate
Status Or	line Edit Write	Close Down Help

CICON USER MANUAL

-Output

Click on [Output] tab \rightarrow [Add] button.

Tx Edit		×
Device Type	D 🔻 –	
Start Address	100	
Buffer Size	50 🛟	
OK.	Cancel	

Select D for Device Type, 100 for Start Address and 50 for Buffer Size.

Click [OK] button.

CIMON_NET_S	*	_ = ×
Base : Local Comm Setup - Station No. Comm Block - Input Outpu	0	lodule Type : CM1-CN01S 🔻
No T	Device D00100	Size(Word) 50
<u>A</u> dd	<u>D</u> elete <u>E</u> dit Online Edit <u>W</u> rite	Du <u>p</u> licate <u>U</u> p <u>C</u> lose Dow <u>n</u> Help

Click on [Write] button.

7.11 Security (User / IP)

The Security program is used to register user ID, IP address and Mac address to allow only registered user, IP address and Mac address access the network or program such as Web Server.

Example) Security setting for Web Server

In order to build security on the web server, Security program must be configured.

1) Right-click on the Program and choose New Program and then choose Security (User / IP).

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🕛 🔶
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master
Special Configuration Special Card init, PID Control	Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave OPC UA Slave Security(User / IP)
Loadcell BP32A BP32B SHSC for PLC-S Positioning for PLC-S IO Input Filter	SFC Program SFC (PLCS/MP Type)
Interrupt << Priority : 0 Period(ms)	OK Cancel ec): 10

2) Security Setting

Choose the security option that you want to use for web server.

CICON USER MANUAL

Pgm002 _ □ ×
Security Setting User IDUser IP AddressUser MAC Address
Auto logout Auto logout time(1~255) : 5 min
ID IP Address Mac Address
No ID Password User Level Note
Add(<u>A</u>) Edit(<u>E</u>) Delete(<u>D</u>)
Online Edit Save(<u>S</u>) Close(<u>C</u>)

- User ID : Only registered user ID can access the web server page with password.

Maximum 16 ID can be registered.

- IP Address : Only registered IP address can access the web server page.

Maximum 16 IP address can be registered.

- MAC Address : Only registered PC can access the web server page.

Maximum 16 MAC address can be registered.

- Auto logout : Web page will be logged out after set time.

3) Click ID tab and click Add.

ID					
	ID :	test		Check ID	ок
	Password	••••		(Less than	4 to 15 letters)
	Check	••••			
	User Level :	Level1	₹		
	Remark :	Top level			
				Add()	A) Close(<u>C</u>)

Write ID name and click Check ID.

You can choose 1 to 15 security level. (Level 1 is the top that you can access all levels of pages.) Example) Level 5 : Level 1 ~5 users can access web page.

(If you want to use only ID and Password for web server, you don't have to set up IP Address and Mac Address.)

4) Click IP Address tab and click Add.

IP Address						×
IP Address :	192	168	10	•	10	Add(<u>A</u>)

Write the IP Address where you want to access the web server from.

5) Click MAC Address tab and click Add.

MAC Address											×
MAC Address :	00	- 0	0 -	00	-	00	-	00	-	00	Add User

Write the Mac address of the PC where you want to access the web server from.

* If you want to use those 3 types of security, choose User ID, User IP Address and User MAC Address.

7.12 Web Server Security

The Web Server Setting program is used to select user ID or/and IP address to allow only registered user or/and IP address can access the Web Server.

*In order to use Web Server Setting program, Security (User / IP) program must be configured at first.

1) Right-click on the Program and choose New Program and then choose Web Server Setting.

-

CICON USER MANUAL

New program	×
Program Name	1
Pgm000 ID: 0 🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 0 🜲	
Scan Program Communication Configuration Subroutine Serial Protocol Cold Start initialization PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Hot Start initialization PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Periodic Interrupts MODBUS/RTU Master Periodic Interrupts MODBUS/RTU Master MODBUS/RTU Master MODBUS/TCP Master MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Slave OPC UA Slave OPC UA Slave PBD Control Security(User / IP) Loadcell Web Server Security BP32B Positioning for PLC-S IO Input Filter SFC Program	
Interrupt<< OK Cancel	
Priority : 0 C Period(msec) : 10]

Choose the security option that you want to use for web server.

Pgm003 _ □ ×
Base : Slot : CPU = HELP
HTTP: 80 (Default:80)
Web Server Setting
IP Address Security
Web Page Default Level: Level15
Online Edit Save(S) Close(C)

CICON USER MANUAL

If you want to use either User ID or IP Address for web server security, they must be set up at the Security (User / IP) program at first.

- User Security : Only registered ID can access web server page.

- IP Address Security : Only registered IP address can access web server page.

- Web Page Default Level : Choose security level from 1 to 15 (No.1 is the highest level)

When page level in Web Server Manager is Default, this selected level will be default.

Example) If you choose Level 5, the default of "Page level" will be level 5 too.

*Online Edit : While you access web server, you can also edit security option.

8. Special Program

8.1 Special Card (Module) Initialization

The Special Card Initialization Program saves the setting values of a special card as a scan program and provides the stored information automatically when there is a special card replacement that requires resetting without any additional operations of connecting to the CICON software.

Registering the Special Card Initialization program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [Special Card init] menu.

*Only one Special Card Initialization Program can be registered for a project.

CICON USER MANUAL

New program X
Program Name
Pgm000 ID: 0 🔹 OnlineEdit Buffer : 0 🚖
Scan Program Communication Configuration Subroutine Serial Protocol Old Start initialization PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Hot Start initialization Fieldbus Periodic Interrupts MODBUS/RTU Master Special Configuration MODBUS/TCP Master Special Card init, MODBUS/TCP Master PID Control CIMON-NET Slave Thermistor Security(User / IP) Dodacell Security(User / IP) BP32B BP32B BP32B SFC for PLC-S IO Input Filter SFC (PLCS/MP Type)
Interrupt<< OK Cancel
Priority : 0 Ceriod(msec) : 10

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

These are the benefits for using the Special Card Initialization Program:

- After a special card replacement, you can write the default settings on the selected card just by switching the PLC mode from STOP to RUN.
- You can recall the settings of the special card connected to the PLC in a single operation (Upload automatic scan function).
- Even if you're not connected with PLC, you can still configure settings for a special card. (Offline editing function)
- You can convert the Special Card Initialization Program into a scan program that can be edited. (IL Conversion function)
- You can recall the setting values of I/O reservation and reflect those values for special card configuration (I/O Reservation Load function)

The Program Screen Configuration

SpecialCard.SRC		_ (= ×
Base Count 🚺 🔻 Upload	IL Convert Initialize IO L	.oad Save Cance	el
Local			
Base set 3 Slot 🔻 🗖	etail Setting		
Slot 0	Slot 1	Slot 2	
-	-	-	

- In case of a non-response card, it is displayed as an empty slot.
- If you're not using a special card, the background color for a slot is grayed out as seen in the above image.
- These are the list of special cards that can be used in this program.
 - 1. Ethernet module
 - 2. RS232C/422 module
 - 3. Logger module
 - 4. CDMA module
 - 5. BACNet module
 - 6. A/D conversion module
 - 7. D/A conversion module
 - 8. A/D D/A conversion module
 - 9. AD MUX module
 - 10. RTD conversion module
 - 11. TC conversion module
 - 12. High Speed Counter module

Writing the Special Card Initialization Program

1) **Base Count:** Select the number of base. The default value is 1 (Local), and you configure up to maximum of 17 (Local: 1/ Expansions: 16) bases.

SpecialCard.SRC			_ 🗆 X
Base Count 🛛 🔻	Upload	IL Convert Initialize IO I	oad Save Cancel
Local 2			
Base set 6	Te De	etail Setting	
7		Slot 1	Slot 2
9		-	-
11			
14 15 16			
16 17			

*For Block PLC (BP) and PLCS, "Base Count" and "Base set" are fixed values due to restrictions on specifications.

- Block PLC: Base Count "1," Base set is 4.
- PLCS: Base Count "1," Base set is 12.

*If you change the Base Count after configuring the special cards, the existing data can be deleted.

2) Base set: Select the number of base slots.

The default is "3" Slot, you can select 3 / 4 / 5 / 8 / 10 / 12 Slots.

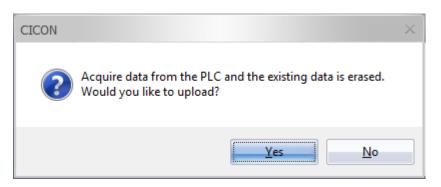
SpecialCard.SRC						
Base Count 1 📼	Upload	IL Convert Initialize IO I	_oad Save	Cancel		
Local						
Base set 3 Slot	▼ De	tail Setting				
3 Slot 4 Slot		Slot 1	Slot 2			
5 Slot 8 Slot		-	-			
3 Slot 4 Slot 5 Slot 8 Slot 10 Slot 12 Slot						

*If you change the Base set after configuring the special cards, the existing data can be deleted.

*For Block PLC (BP) and PLCS CPU types, the Base set is fixed and cannot be selected.

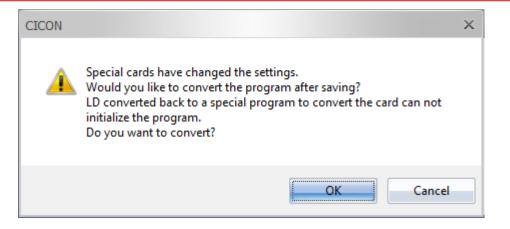
3) Upload (Automatic Scan): You recall the setting values of each card by connecting to the PLC. Before you upload, make sure to check CPU types and their communication configurations. When you upload, be aware that the existing data configurations will be initialized.

*Assigned value for the Base I/O Address configured in the I/O Reservation cannot be erased.



IL Convert: You can convert the Special Card Initialization program into IL program.
 Once you convert it to IL program, you cannot revert to the Special Card Initialization program.

CICON USER MANUAL



After IL conversion:

	*** < This scar : 0 >> << Slot : 1 >>	Setting Start ***** program runs on fi RS232C/422 Card S	******* rst scan. > Setting	***	*****	
F12	t_fi	ТО	H0001	1	512	1
rst_so _onl						
		ТО	H0001	2	32	1
		ТО	H0001	3	32	1
		ТО	H0001	4	0	1
		ТО	H0001	5	0	1
		то	H0001	6	0	1
		то	H0001	7	0	1
		ТО	H0001	8	0	1
		ТО	H0001	9	0	1
		ТО	H0001	10	0	1

*Each slot is separated by its comment. (Comment will not be created for an empty slot or a non-responsive card.)

Modifying or editing in the LD Editing Window is not recommended. If you download the incorrect buffer memory and incorrect input and output settings to the PLC, this may cause a malfunction of the PLC.

<<Precautions for Online Edit>>

CICON USER MANUAL

If the output of one contact is greater than the maximum of 64, Online Edit may not work properly. In the "Special Card Initialization Program," it is recommended that you separate the contacts on the basis of a maximum 32 steps for effective step management.

5) **Initialize:** All the configured data will be erased. After the data initialization, the program will be set as the default configuration of "Local

Base" and "3 Slot." (Except for Block PLC / PLCS)

*Even after the initialization, if you close the program without saving, you can still restore previous configurations.

CICON	×
Is set to delete all the data. Do you want to seed?	
<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

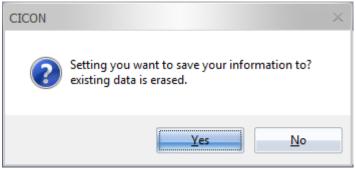
6) **I/O Reservation Load:** This brings I/O reservation settings.

Use this function when you use I/O occupancy setup or there is start address value of the expansion base.

CICON		×
?	I / O parameter settings will be changed if the Load. Do you want to run?	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

*After the I/O Reservation Load, please set up a card individually.

7) **Save:** Saves the setting values in a file.



*If you close without saving, the lastly saved data will be kept.

8) Cancel: It closes the program.

If you close the program without saving, a confirmation message is displayed as shown below.

CICON		×
?	Unsaved data will be deleted. Do you want to quit?	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	

9) **Detail Setting:** It brings out setup window of a special card. If the slot is displayed as "-"(empty or non-responsive) or "I/O 0, 16, 32, 64," the Detail Setting button will not be activated.

Base Count 👔 📃				
	Jpload 🛛 IL Conve	rt Initialize 📃	IO Load	Save Cancel
Local				
		-		
Base set 🛛 13 Slot 🔍 🔻	Detail Setting			
Slot 0	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4
I/O 16	I/O 32	D/A	-	RTD
				•

When a special card is selected, the Detail Setting button will be activated.

*If you double-click the slot with the special card selected, Detail Setting window pops up.

SpecialCard.SRC				_ = ×	
Base Count 1 💌	Upload IL C	Convert Initialize	IO Load	Save Cancel	
Base set 13 Slot	📼 🛛 Detail Set	ting			
Slot 0	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4	
I/O 16	I/O 32	D/A	-	RTD	

10) **I/O Address Allocation (Expansion base only):** Base I/O address allocation value configured in the Reserved IO (in red box) will be displayed in this function.

Project Window • • • ×	In order to use the "Base I/O address allocation" function, you have to follow these two steps:
Reserved IO Local : 5 Slot Sp Special (16 pt) DI (16 pt)	10.1) CICON → Reserved IO → Configure "Base I/O address allocation"
DI (16 pt) DO (32 pt) DO (16 pt) Card Properties	10.2) Special card initialization program → Click "I/O Load."

ase Count	2 🔫	Upload IL (Convert Initialize	IO Load	Save Cancel
Local Base 1					
Base set	5 Slot	■ Detail Se	tting	I/O Address Al	location : 0
Slot	0	Slot 1	Slot 2	Slot 3	Slot 4
5100				A/D	I/O 16

*Even if you upload (automatic scan), you cannot reset "I/O Address allocation value."

*If you want to modify or delete, follow 10.1 and 10.2 steps.

<Precautions for saving the value of "I/O Address Allocation">

*You have to configure at least one special card of the expansion base in order to save the value of "I/O Address Allocation" by clicking "IO Load" button.

*If there are no special card configurations for local base or expansion base, the "I/O Address Allocation" value for the relevant base will not be saved.

- 11) **Special Card Setup:** When you double-click the slot with the special card selected, the Detail Setting window pops up and lets you configure individual settings of each special card.
 - Ex) D/A Module Setup

CICON USER MANUAL

D/A Module Setup	×
Base:	Help
CH No, D/A Enable Range Clear/Hold Output Type	
💁 1 Disable	
🏶 2 Enable –192 – 16191 Clear Voltage	
 3 Disable 4 Disable CICON 	
Initialization Program have been saved.	
ОК	
Setup Save Read Status Clo	se

*Make sure to click "Save" after configurations. Otherwise, the configurations will not be reflected in the Special Card Initialization Program.

8.2 PID Control

PID control is a control loop feedback mechanism in which the controller continuously calculates an "error value" as the difference between a measured process variable (PV) and a desired set point.

Registering the PID Special Program

PID Special Program must be registered only once for a CICON project, and it can have 32 Loops within one program.

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm001 ID: 1 :	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🕛 🍦
Scan Program Scan Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Special Configuration Special Configuration Special Configuration Special Configuration Loadcell BP32A BP32B	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security
HSC for PLC-S Positioning for PLC-S BOIND INPUT Filter	- SFC Program 室 SFC(PLCS/MP Type)
Interrupt>>	OK Cancel

Configure the PID Special Program

Pgm001.SRC			_ = ×
Save Monitor Auto Tune	New Dia	log Current Lp.	1 ₹ Help
Current Value -> Set Value) Convert	Trend	Description
Total 1 = (a) Loops/Scan 1 =		T D O (C) PID	
Index	Device	Set Value	Current Value
Path Calc(0:Forward 1:Reverse)	D00002	Forward	(e)
Sampling Time(0.01 - 60 sec)	D00003	1.00	(f)
Kp(0 - 65535)	D00004	30000	(9)
Ki(0.0 - 3000 sec)	D00005	20.0	(h)
Kd(0.00 - 300 sec)	D00006	0.00	(i)
Filter(0 - 1.00)	D00007	0.20	(i)
MV Low Limit(0 - 16000)	D00008	0	(k)
MV High Limit(0 - 16000)	D00009	16000	()
MV Change Rate Limit(0 - 16000)	D00010	16000	(m)
MV Auto-Apply(0:Disabled 1:Enabled)	D00011	Disable	(n)
SV Ramp(0 - 1000 0:Disabled)	D00012	0	(0)
On/Off Time(0.00 - 60.00)	D00014	0.00	(p)
SV(Set Value)	D00100	200	(q)
PV(Process Value)	D00101	FROM H0003 2 I	(r)
MV(Manipulation Value)	D00102	TO H0001 27 D0	(s)
PVnt(After Filter)	D00103		(t)
MVman(Mv Manual)	D00104	0	(u)
(0:Auto 1:Manual)	D00105	Auto	()
Self Learning Enable(1) / Disable(0)	D00105	Enable	(w)
Kp x 100 (1)	D00105	-	(×)
PID Error Code	D00015	0	(y)
PID Status Code	D00016		(z)
	-tune Proce	-	OFF Ctrl Output
🕥 Self Learn Data Ready 🛛 Stabl	e Status	O PID	- 2 Control

CICON USER MANUAL

Number	Item	Description
(a)	Number of Total Loops	Because the system to be controlled is one, select '1.'
(b)	Number of Loops Per Scan	Since the total number of loops is one, select '1' also.
(c)	PIDINIT Start Address	Enter the start address in which PIDINIT setting values are stored. By changing the start address, the device of the setting items get automatically changed.
(d)	PIDCAL Start Address	Enter the start address in which PIDCAL setting values are stored. By changing the start address, the device of the setting items get automatically changed.
(e)	Operation Type	When the manipulated variable increases, so does the measurement value. Therefore, select the forward operation.
(f)	Sampling Time (Ts)	If it is a system where measurement values are changed sensitively for the change of the manipulated variable, the sampling interval should be set short. For a general HVAC system in which the measurement values are insensitive to changes, the sampling interval can be set about 1 second.
(g)	Proportional Gain (K_p)	Enter the proportional gain value of the system. If the hunting of the value is severe, reduce the proportional value. In this test, the value is set to 30,000.
(h)	Integral Gain (K _i)	Enter the integral gain value of the system. If the integral gain value is large, hunting gets reduced but the time to stabilize can be prolonged. In this test, the value is set to 20.
(i)	Derivative Gain (K _d)	Enter the derivative gain value of the system. This value is used when there is severe disturbance or a system with a quick reaction. In this test, it is assumed that there is no serious impact of disturbance. Therefore, this value is set as '0 (Not Use).'
(j)	Filter Coefficient (α)	This value configures to what extent the filtering is going to be applied on the measurement values. The closer the value gets to 0, the less the filtering effect is.
(k)	MV Low Limit	Enter the lowest limit of the manipulated variable. The value is set as 0 in this test.
(1)	MV High Limit	Enter the highest limit of the manipulated variable. Because it is a system in which the manipulated variable value can be outputted more than a specific value, the MV High Limit is set as 16,000 in this test.
(m)	MV Change Rate Limit	Enter the manipulated variable variation rate limit. This value is used to prevent the change of the manipulated variable from occurring suddenly. Since this test requires no specific need to limit on the change of the manipulated variable, the value is set as 16,000.
(n)	MV Auto Apply	This value is used when a user wants to keep the MV value when switching from automatic to manual mode. In this test, the value is set as '0 (Disabled).'
(0)	SV Transition Step	This value is used to control the time taken to reach the set value. In this test, the value is set as '0 (Disabled).'
(p)	On/Off Time	This value is used to control on/off time using the MV value. If a value more than 1 is entered for operation, the MV Low Limit and the MV High Limit will be outputted in turn as the manipulated variable. Because this
		test does not involve On/Off control, this value is set as '0 (Disabled).'

(r)	PV(Process Value)	Enter the process value of the control unit. You can configure the ERO module and enter the appropriate values as shown in the below dialog image in order to read the data directly. The memory address is set as '2' in order to detect the temperature value of the channel 2 of the ERO module by reading the value from the current directly. As mentioned above, the Module Slot is set as '2' (ERO module being in the second slot) and the Module Base is set as '0' since there is no expansion base.
(s)	MV(Manipulation Value)	The manipulated variable is the calculated result of the PID operation. You can either get this value by using the MOV command from the external scan program or configuring the DA card directly in order to output the MV value. Enter the value as shown below to use the DA card and to output the MV value directly in this test. Dialog Module Base (0 - 16) Module Slot (0 - 11) Memory Address 27 CANCEL The channel 2's digital output value (DA) of the EAA module is configured as Memory Address '27' (Please check the buffer memory of CM3-SP04EAA in the HELP file for the detailed information) in order to adjust the temperature value through the current. Also as mentioned above, the Module Slot is set as '1' (EAA module being in the first slot) and the Module Base is set as '0' since there is no expansion base.
(t)	Pvnt(After Filter)	Only monitoring is possible.
(u)	MVman(MV Manual)	Use this value when the manipulated variable value is set to manual mode.
(v)	Auto / Manual Selection	This specifies the initial operating mode. In this test, it is 'Auto Mode.'

Write the Scan Program



This scan program enables channel 1 and channel 2 outputs of the EAA module to operate directly.

Refer to the table below for the input and output signals of the PLC-S (CM3)-SP04EAA-CPU.

	Signal direction (CPU \leftarrow A/D, D/A)	Signal direction (CPU \rightarrow A/D, D/A)	
Input	Signal Name	Output	Signal Name
X20	A/D module Ready	Y20	
X21		Y21	
X22	Operating Condition Save Complete	Y22	Operating Condition Save Command
X23	CH.1 High Level Alarm	Y23	DA CH.1 Output Enable
X24	CH.2 High Level Alarm	Y24	DA CH.2 Output Enable
X25	CH.3 High Level Alarm	Y25	
X26	CH.4 High Level Alarm	Y26	
X27		Y27	
X28		Y28	
X29		Y29	
X2A		Y2A	
X2B		Y2B	
X2C		Y2C	
X2D		Y2D	
X2E		Y2E	
X2F	D/A Module Error flag	Y2F	Error Clear Command

Download and Control

Online Edit Stop Auto Tune New Dialog Current Lp. 1 = Help				
Current Value -> Set Value				
Current Loop Entire Loops) Convert	Trend	Description	
-No, of Loop	Start D	ata of PID Contr	ol	
Total 1 🗷 Loops/Scan 1 🔻	PIDINI	T D O PIC	CAL D 100	
Index	Device	Set Value	Current Value	
Path Calc(0:Forward 1:Reverse)	D00002	Forward	0	
Sampling Time(0.01 - 60 sec)	D00003	1.00	1.00	
Кр(0 - 65535)	D00004	30000	30000	
Ki(0.0 - 3000 sec)	D00005	20.0	20.0	
Kd(0.00 - 300 sec)	D00006	0.00	0.00	
Filter(0 - 1.00)	D00007	0.20	0.20	
MV Low Limit(0 - 16000)	D00008	0	0	
MV High Limit(0 - 16000)	D00009	16000	16000	
MV Change Rate Limit(0 - 16000)	D00010	16000	16000	
MV Auto-Apply(0:Disabled 1:Enabled)	D00011	Disable	0	
SV Ramp(0 - 1000 0:Disabled)	D00012	0	0	
On/Off Time(0.00 - 60.00)	D00014	0.00	0.00	
SV(Set Value)	D00100	200	200	
PV(Process Value)	D00101	FROM H0002 2 I	0	
MV(Manipulation Value)	D00102	TO H0001 27 D0	16000	
PVnt(After Filter)	D00103		0	
MVman(Mv Manual)	D00104	0	0	
(0:Auto 1:Manual)	D00105	Auto	0	
Self Learning Enable(1) / Disable(0)	D00105	Enable	1	
Kp x 100 (1)	D00105	-	0	
PID Error Code	D00015	0	0	
PID Status Code	D00016		1	
PID Loop Initialized 🛛 🖓 Auto-tune Processing 🜍 ON/OFF Ctrl Output				

The fact that the blue LED of the "PID Loop Initialized" is turned ON signifies that the program is operating normally.

Online Edit Sto	Auto Tune	New Dia	log Current Lp,	1 = Help	
Current Value -> Set Value					
Current Loop En	tire Loops LC	Convert	Trend	Description	
No, of Loop ——		Start D	ata of PID Contr	ol ———	
Total 1 🗾 L	.oops/Scan 1 📼		T D O PIC	DCAL D 100	
Ind	lex	Device	Set Value	Current Value	
Path Calc(0:Forward	1:Reverse)	D00002	Forward	0	
Sampling Time(0.01	- 60 sec)	D00003	1.00	1.00	
Kp(0 - 65535)		D00004	30000	30000	
Ki(0.0 - 3000 sec)		D00005	20.0	20.0	
Kd(0.00 - 300 sec)		D00006	0.00	0.00	
Filter(0 - 1.00)	Write Data	× 1	0.20	0.20	
MV Low Limit(0 - 1			0	0	
MV High Limit(0 -	D00100)	16000	16000	
MV Change Rate L	0 - 16000		16000	16000	
MV Auto-Apply(0:	0 - 16000		Disable	0	
SV Ramp(0 - 1000		350	0	0	
On/Off Time(0.00			0.00	0.00	
SV(Set Value)	CAN	CEL 0	200	0	
PV(Process Value)			FROM H0002 2	0	
MV(Manipulation Va	alue)	D00102	TO H0001 27 D0	0	
PVnt(After Filter)		D00103		0	
MVman(Mv Manual)	D00104	0	0	
(0:Auto 1:Manual)		D00105	Auto	0	
Self Learning Enable	(1) / Disable(0)	D00105	Enable	1	
Kp x 100 (1)		D00105	-	0	
PID Error Code		D00015	0	0	
PID Status Code		D00016		1	
PID Loop Initialized Auto-tune Processing ON/OFF Ctrl Output					

Enter the number '350' for the Set Value (SV).

The number **'350'** signifies **35.0°C**. When you want to have the value of **45.5°C**, enter the number **'455.'**

Using Auto Tune Function

Online Edit Stop Auto Tune	New Dia	log Current Lp,	1 🔻 Help
- Current Value -> Set Value			
Current Loop Entire Loops) Convert	Trend	Description
-No, of Loop	Start D	ata of PID Contr	ol ———
Total 1 🔻 Loops/Scan 1 🔻		T D O PIC	CAL D 100
Index	Device	Set Value	Current Value
Path Calc(0:Forward 1:Reverse)	D00002	Forward	0
Sampling Time(0.01 - 60 sec)	D00003	1.00	1.00
Кр(0 - 65535)	D00004	30000	30000
Ki(0.0 - 3000 sec)	D00005	20.0	20.0
Kd(0.00 - 300 sec)	D00006	0.00	0.00
Filter(0 - 1.00)	D00007	0.20	0.20
MV Low Limit(0 Auto Tuning		0	0
MV High Limit(16000	16000
MV Change Rat Set Velue 350		16000	16000
MV Auto-Apply		Disable	0
SV Ramp(0 - 10 OK Cancel		0	0
On/Off Time(0.		0.00	0.00
SV(Set Value)	D00100	350	350
PV(Process Value)	D00101	FROM H0002 2 I	0
MV(Manipulation Value)	D00102	TO H0001 27 D0	16000
PVnt(After Filter)	D00103		0
MVman(Mv Manual)	D00104	0	0
(0:Auto 1:Manual)	D00105	Auto	0
Self Learning Enable(1) / Disable(0)	D00105	Enable	1
Kp x 100 (1)	D00105	-	0
PID Error Code	D00015	0	0
PID Status Code	D00016		1
OPID Loop Initialized Ot Auto-tune Processing ON/OFF Ctrl Output			

The temperature control is possible by using the Auto Tune function. Depending on the response capability of the system, tuning operations can often be time consuming.

Before the tuning operations, be sure to check whether the flag status of the loop is normal. When the tuning operations are completed, the current value of the proportional, integral, and derivative gain of the loop gets modified.

CICON USER MANUAL

Pgm001.SRC _ 🗆 🗙				
Online Edit Stop Stop Tune	New Dia	og Current Lp,	1 = Help	
Current Value -> Set Value				
No, of Loop Total 1 Z Loops/Scan 1 Z PIDINIT D 0 PIDCAL D 100				
Index	Device	Set Value	Current Value	
Path Calc(0:Forward 1:Reverse)	D00002	Forward	0	
Sampling Time(0.01 - 60 sec)	D00003	1.00	1.00	
Kp(0 - 65535)	D00004	30000	30000	
Ki(0.0 - 3000 sec)	D00005	20.0	20.0	
Kd(0.00 - 300 sec)	D00006	0.00	0.00	
Filter(0 - 1.00)	D00007	0.20	0.20	
MV Low Limit(0 - 16000)	D00008	0	0	
MV High Limit(0 - 16000)	D00009	16000	16000	
MV Change Rate Limit(0 - 16000)	D00010	16000	16000	
MV Auto-Apply(0:Disabled 1:Enabled)	D00011	Disable	0	
SV Ramp(0 - 1000 0:Disabled)	D00012	0	0	
On/Off Time(0.00 - 60.00)	D00014	0.00	0.00	
SV(Set Value)	D00100	200	350	
PV(Process Value)	D00101	FROM H0002 2 I	0	
MV(Manipulation Value)	D00102	TO H0001 27 D0	16000	
PVnt(After Filter)	D00103		0	
MVman(Mv Manual)	D00104	0	0	
(0:Auto 1:Manual)	D00105	Auto	0	
Self Learning Enable(1) / Disable(0)	D00105	Enable	1	
Kp x 100 (1)	D00105	-	0	
PID Error Code	D00015	0	0	
PID Status Code	D00016		1	
 PID Loop Initialized Auto-tune Processing ON/OFF Ctrl Output Self Learn Data Ready Stable Status PID - 2 Control 				

If you want to cancel the tuning operation, click the button "Stop Tune." When the Auto Tune function is operating normally, the blue LED of the "Auto-tune Processing" gets turned ON. The target value should be set in a way that is in line with the operation type. In other words, it should be forward direction when the target value is greater than the current PV. It should be reverse direction if the target value is smaller than the current PV. The tuning operation will be automatically completed when the process value reaches about 68 percent of the error between the current PV and the target value.

CICON USER MANUAL

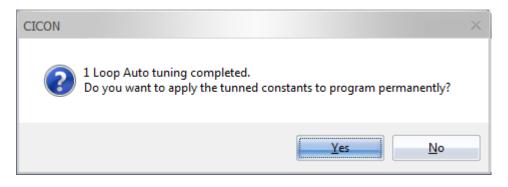
Verify results with a trend graph



Through the Trend function, it is possible to check the status of the SV (Set Value), PV (Process Value), and MV (Manipulation Value).

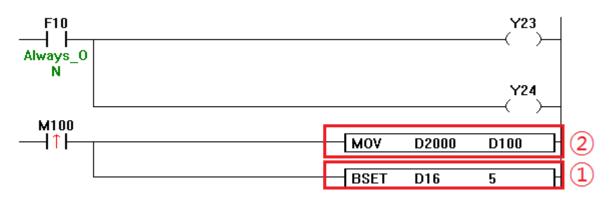
In the image above, the red line signifies the SV while yellow line signifies the PV and the green line signifies the MV. In order to recognize the amount of variation with ease, the max value of the SV and PV is configured as 400. The max value of the MV is set as 17,000.

After the setting value is set as 400, the current value is getting closer to the set value as the temperature changes according to the variation in the amount of MV. Once the PID program is fully stabilized, the current value and the set value almost remain the same without the difference between each other. When Auto Tuning is completed, you will get a message as shown below.



Executing AUTO TUNING in the Sequence Program

a) Writing a Scan Program



When writing a scan program, the conditional equation **D2000 > D100 (direct action)** must be satisfied.

- <u>BSET D16 5</u> activates the 5th bit of the device D16.
 What information is contained in the 5th bit of D16?
 The 5th bit is a flag used to start the Auto Tuning as the AUTO-TUNE CMD bit.
- MOV D2000 D100 transfers the value of D2000 to D100.
 Why use D100? SV (Set Value) is written on the device D100.

SV(Set Value)		D00100
Modify Data	×	C I
r WORD -		
Address:	D02000	
Value :	350	
OK	Cancel	

When you enter the desired value in D2000, the value of 350 will be written in the SV (D100). D2000 has been randomly assigned in this test and can be designated by the user as desired. However, it should be configured to avoid overlapping with other PIDCAL, PIDINIT addresses.

8.3 Thermistor Setting Program

Thermistor module is used to measure the temperature by calibrating thermistor resister.

a) Register the program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [Thermistor].

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🗘 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🛛 🔶
Scan Program Scan Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Special Configuration	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave
 Special Card init, PID Control Thermistor Loadcell BP32A BP32B HSC for PLC-S Positioning for PLC-S IO Input Filter 	SFC Program
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
Priority : 0 Period	(msec) : 10 🛟

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

b) Writing a thermistor program.After registering the program, below box appears.

CICON USER MANUAL

Setting	Table						
Cha	Min, Te	Min, Res,	Center P	Center P	Max, Te	Max, Re	Line
🖲 Ch 1	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	OΩ
🌰 Ch 2		0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	OΩ
🌰 Ch 3	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	ΟΩ
🍋 Ch 4	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	OΩ
🍋 Ch 5	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	ΟΩ
🔔 Ch 6	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	ΟΩ
🖲 Ch 7	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	ΟΩ
🖲 Ch 8	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
4							•

Register "Base" and "Slot" of the thermistor module.

i. Setting Channels: Setting Tab is sued to set status, digital range, digital filter, average OP and Device.

I Thermistor					_ 🗆 ×
Base : Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 0	₹			Help
Setting Table					
Channel Status	Digital Range	Digital Filter	Average OP	Device	
🖲 Ch 1 🛛 Disable					
🔍 Ch 2 🛛 Disable					
Ch 3 Disable					
Ch 4 Disable					
Ch 5 Disable					
Ch 6 Disable					
Ch 8 Disable					
				-	
Edit St	atus		Online Edit	Save	Close
<u>///</u>					

CICON USER MANUAL

- Drag a mouse, you can select many channels.
- If you want only one channel, select a channel by clicking a mouse.
- By using a ctrl-Key, you can select channels what you want.
 - ii. Select [Edit] button. The below box appears.

Channel Seting		×
Channel:	12345678 – д	
🔲 Enable		
Digital Range:	-192~16191 📼	
🔲 Digital Filter	0 🍦 %	
🔲 Average	0 ÂÉ	
Device	Not use 🔻 0	
Device Unit	°C 🔫	
	CANCE	L

iii. Select [Enable] and you can change a value.

Channel Seting	×
Channel:	12345678 -🙀
Enable	
Digital Range:	-192~16191 🔻
🔲 Digital Filter	0 %
🔲 Average	0 🌲 🎢
Device	Not use 🔻 0
Device Unit	°C 🔍
	OK CANCEL

CICON USER MANUAL

iv. **Digital Range:** It is used to convert the maximum and minimum temperature to a digital value according to a temperature converting table.

Channel Seting		x
Channel:	12345678 -🙀	
💌 Enable		
Digital Range:	-192~16191 📼	
🔲 Digital Filter	-192~16191 -8192~8191 % 0~16000	
🔲 Average	-8000~8000 ÃÊ	
Device	Not use 🔻 0	
Device Unit	°C	
	OK CANCEL	

v. **Digital Filter:** Used to set up in case of hunting by outside noise when converting temperature. It is restricted to converting ranges before storing converted temperature.

Channel Seting	×
Channel:	12345678 – 🙀
💌 Enable	
Digital Range:	-192~16191 🔻
Digital Filter	0 %
📃 Average	0 🔶 ÃÉ
Device	Not use 🔻 0
Device Unit	°C 🔫
	OK CANCEL

Range of set value: 0~70%

Example: Values which store the buffer memory are present values by adjusting digital filter. Preset Value = Present value + (formal value – present value) * Digital Filter(%)/100

CICON USER MANUAL

vi. Average: Used to set up calibrating value for average time.

Channel Seting	×
Channel:	12345678 -🙀
💌 Enable	
Digital Range:	-192~16191 🔻
💌 Digital Filter	70 🌲 %
V Average	0 🌲 Xé
Device	Not use 🔻 0
Device Unit	°C 📃
	OK CANCEL

Range of set value: 0~255 sec.

vii. **Device:** Used to store converted temperature in CPU memory.

Channel Seting		×
Channel:	12345678 -🙀	
💌 Enable		
Digital Range:	-192~16191 🔻	
💌 Digital Filter	70 🛟 %	
💌 Average	3 🛟 ÃÉ	
Device	D 🔻 100	
Device Unit	ت ت	
	CANCEI	-

Enable Domain: X, Y, M, L, K, D

Type of stored data: Fahrenheit, Celsius, digital value

Example: The above example shows that you can store Celcius value in D100.

Table Tab: It is used to input the temperature and resistance of a thermistor.

	_	ocal 💌	Slot : Slot	0 🔻				Help
С	:ha	Min, Te	Min, Res	Center P	Center P	Max, Te	Max, Re	Line
2	Ch 1	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
_	Ch 2		0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	ΟΩ
_	Ch 3		0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
2	Ch 4	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
2	Ch 5	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
2	Ch 6	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
2	Ch 7	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0Ω
2	Ch 8	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0Ω	0°C	0 <u>Ω</u>	OΩ
				1111				

Please register the values refer to temperature-resistance table by provided manual from thermistor cooperation.

Center P. temperature = Max. Temperature – (Max. Temperature – Min. Temperature) / - 2

In case of inputting the temperature-resistance table incorrectly, converted temperature value is - out of range (0.3%)

Example : Max. Temperature = 100° C, Min. temperature = -20° C $100 - (100 - (-20) / 2 = 100 - 60 = 40^{\circ}$ C

Register temperature values (Max. = 100° C, Center = 40° C, Min. = -20° C), and then Input - resistance values of each temperature

Table		×
Channel number	2	-F
Minimum temp,	-20	'C
Minimum reg,	789130	Ohm
Center temp,	40	'C
Center reg,	55920	Ohm
Maximum temp	100	.C
Maximum reg,	8168	Ohm
Cable registance	0	Ohm
OK.	Cancel	

Click [Status], and you can see the current status of the thermistor module.

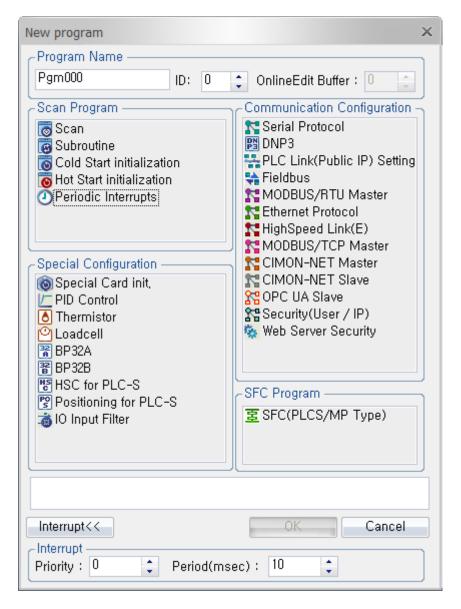
					×
Version:	1,05				
Channel) 'C	'F	Digital value	Error	
👛 Ch 1	0,0	0,0	0	1	
🔄 🖲 Ch 2	0,0	0,0	0	2	
📥 Ch 3	0,0	0,0	0	1	
📥 Ch 4	0,0	0,0	0	1	
📥 Ch 5	0,0	0,0	0	1	
📥 Ch 6	0,0	0,0	0	1	
📃 🦲 Ch 7	0,0	0,0	0	1	
📃 🦲 Ch 8	0,0	0,0	0	1	
			Error	clear	CANCEL

8.4 Loadcell Setting Program

The Loadcell Program configures parameters of the Loadcell modules including WG02A, WG04A, WG02C, WG02D and WG02E.

Registering the Loadcell program

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [Loadcell] program.



Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Configuring the Loadcell program

Loadcell				_ =	×
Base : Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 0	T	CH: CH1	▼ He	lp
Channel configuration					
Weighing Mode	Indicator mode			-	:
Max, Weight	Indicator mode Automatic norm Automatic loss User controlled	al batching in weight batchi	ng		
Min, Scale	User controlled	loss in weight b) iatching		
Near Zero Range	Comparator mo Weight sorting Dynamic batchi	ng(Fluid)			
Digital Filter Constant	Dynamic batchi Not Use	ng(Solid)			
(0 - 90%) Avr, Window Size (3 - 15 Samples)	10	Hysterisis Ra	nge	5	
Avr, Time(1 - 255ms)	10	Hysterisis Tin	ne(x100ms)	1	
Status	nline Edit	Write	Read	Close	

1) Weighing Mode: The Loadcell modules provide 8 different operating modes.

• Indicator mode: is the simplest operating mode, provides the measured weight only and has no control functionality.

• Automatic normal batching: A batch is weighed automatically by controlling the full flow and dribble flow signals. The batch control is started by 'Start (Y2/3/4/5) signal or "WGBATCH" instruction. The batching data must firstly be configured by this special program (Loadcell) or written into the shared memory area of WG0nA module by sequence program.

• Automatic loss in weight batching: A batch is weighed by measuring the loss in weight as the material is discharged from the weighing hopper. The batch control is started by 'Start (Y2/3/4/5)' signal or "WGBATCH" instruction. Also, this batch needs 'Tare (YA/B/C/D)' input from sequence program during the progress.

• User controlled normal batching: This mode performs normal batch weighing but the comparator output is dependent only on the current weight data. This mode, while being more flexible than the automatic mode, is more difficult to implement as the full flow and dribble flow signals must be turned off by a sequence program before the hopper is discharged. No compensation is performed.

• User controlled loss in weight batching: This mode performs loss in weight batching but the comparator output is dependent only on the net weight data. This mode, while being more flexible than the automatic mode described in section "Automatic Loss in Weight Batch," is more difficult to implement. No compensation is performed in this mode. After starting of this mode, the batching

signal (X6/7/8/9) is turned on until when the WGSTOP instruction or 'Batch Stop' command (code 3) with Y2/3/4/5 signal is issued by sequence program.

• Comparator mode: This mode performs only comparison between set values and net weight.

• Weight sorting: This mode gets 7 different boundaries (set values) for classifying the 8 different ranges of weight. Each 8 ranges have their output bits in control outputs (offset 3, 18, 33, 48). At any time, only one bit of control outputs is set according to the currently measured net weight.

• Dynamic batching (fluid): This dynamic weighing batch program is supported by WG02D model only. WG02D model is specially turned for weighing fluid objects such as eggs, filled bottles and etc. at high speed (typical speed: 0.5 sec). Measured weight of fluid object has a special characteristic that series of measured values have wave pattern. A measuring idea can be suggested by this characteristic. Actual weight of the object would be located at the middle point of minimum and maximum wave cycle approximately.

💷 Loadcell			_ 🗆 X
Base : Local ਵ	Slot: Slot 0	CH : CH1	₹ Help
Channel configuration			
Weighing Mode	Indicator mode		-
Max, Weight	1000000	Stable Range	10
Min, Scale	1	Stable Time(x100ms)	10
Near Zero Range	10	Auto Zero Range	10
Digital Filter Constant (0 - 90%)	50	Auto Zero Time(x100ms)	10
Avr, Window Size (3 - 15 Samples)	10	Hysterisis Range	5
Avr, Time(1 - 255ms)	10	Hysterisis Time(x100ms)	1
Status	nline Edit	Write Read	Close

- 2) Max. Weight: Maximum weight that the Loadcell can measure.
- 3) **Min. Scale:** Sets the display digit span value. If set value was '5', measured weight will be displayed as 0, 5, 10, and 15 ... so on.
- 4) **Near Zero Range:** If current measured weight is within the valid set range (within 1% of Max. Weight), the zero signal will be turned on.
- 5) **Digital Filter Constant:** Valid set value (%) is 0-90%. WG0nA module has a digital filter for removing the noise from Loadcell output signal.
- 6) **Average Window Size and Time:** The weight data that can be used in batch control and sequence program is the average of a number of AD samples. This parameter sets the

number of samples for the average and the sampling time between each sampled data. The number of samples used does not affect the update rate of the weight data because the average is a 'moving window' type. If the set value is zero, the averaging function will not be activated.

- 7) Stable Range and Time: Valid set range is within 1% of Max. Weight while valid set time (unit of 100 msec) is 1 100 (100msec 10,000msec). A weight which does not change within the specified range for the time specified is considered to be stable and the stable output will be set to ON. If one of these set values is zero, the stable detect function will not be activated.
- 8) Auto Zero Range: Valid set range is within 1% of Max. Weight while valid set time (unit of 100 msec) is 1 100 (100msec 10,000msec). The auto zero function removes the zero drift in the system by periodically re-zeroing the measured weight when it is near zero. The auto zero range is the maximum zero shift that will be corrected and the time period is the minimum time between corrections. If the measured weight shifts from zero to a value outside the auto zero range (within the zero time period) the weight will not be re-zeroed. If one of these set values is zero, the auto zero function will not be activated.
- 9) Hysteresis Range and Time: Valid set range is within 1% of Max. Weight while valid set time (unit of 100 msec) is 1 100 (100msec 10,000msec). The hysteresis function suppresses flicker of the measured weight data. If the weight changes within the range specified and returns to the previous value within the time limit specified, the measured weight data will not be affected. If one of these set values is zero, the hysteresis function will not be activated.

8.5 High Speed Counter Program for PLC-S

The HSC for PLC-S Program is a special program that configures and controls High Speed Counter function built in PLC-S CPU.

Registering the HSC for PLC-S

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [HSC for PLC-S] program.

New program	×
Program Name	
Pgm000 ID: 0	🛟 OnlineEdit Buffer : 🕛 📫
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Special Configuration Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Peri	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave CIMON-NET Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program SFC Program
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel
Interrupt	
Priority : 0 🗘 Period(m	sec): 10 🛟

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Configuring the HSC for PLC-S program

HSC_Sample			_ 🗆 ×		
Start Address Channel Current Count Input Pulse/ Unit Time D = 0 1 = Monitor Channel Configuration Monitor Monitor					
Enable Count Enable Cmp, Output(Y) Latch Count Enable Ext, Preset					
Item	Device	SV(Download when changed)	PV(No Edit allowed		
Count Mode	D0000	Linear Counter			
Input Pulse Type	D0001	2 Phase, 2 Multiplication			
Compare Mode	D0002	Current Count < Cmp.Value			
Int. Preset Val	D0003	0			
Ext. Preset Val	D0005	0			
Ring Counter Max	D0007	0			
Max. Compare Value	D0009	0			
Min. Compare Value	D0011	0			
Compare Output	D0013	Y0010			
Unit Time (mSec)	D0014	0			
Pulse per 1 Cycle	D0015	0			
RPM (1) /PPS (0)	D0017	0			
			• •		
CStatus Flags					
Enable Count	Internal F	Preset Req. Enable Ext, P	reset Down Count		
Enable Cmp, Out	ON : RPN	/ / OFF : PPS Latch Count			
Carry	Borrow	Cmp, Output	Error Code		
Save Online	Save Online Modify Close				

• Start Address: The parameters of the High Speed Counter program are stored in M, L, K, D areas in which you specify. You cannot specify start address while in monitoring mode. Select the Start Address after shutting down the monitor mode.



• **Channel:** Two channels are offered and can be selected.

Channel



.....

• Monitor: Monitor mode is activated by clicking the "Monitor" button.

HSC_Sample					_ □
-Start Address Char	nnel C	urrent Count	Input Puls	e/ Unit Time	
D 🖉 0	₹ 0		0		Monitor Stop
Channel Configuration Enable Count Enable Cmp, Output(Y) Latch Count Enable Ext, Preset					
Item	Device	SV(Download w	nen changed)	PV(No	Edit allowe
Count Mode	D0000	Linear Counter		Linear Counte	r
Input Pulse Type	D0001	2 Phase, 4 Multiplic		2 Phase, 4 Mu	
Compare Mode	D0002	Current Count < Cr	np.Value	Current Coun	t < Cmp.Value
Int. Preset Val	D0003	0		0	
Ext. Preset Val	D0005	0		0	
Ring Counter Max	D0007	0		0	
Max. Compare Value	D0009	0		0	
Min. Compare Value	D0011	0		0	
Compare Output	D0013	Y0017		Y0017	
Unit Time (mSec)	D0014	4563		4563	
Pulse per 1 Cycle	D0015	320		320	
RPM (1) /PPS (0)	D0017	125		125	
4					•
-Status Flags					
Enable Count Internal Preset Req. Enable Ext, Preset Down Count					
Enable Cmp, Out 💿 ON : RPM / OFF : PPS 💿 Latch			Latch Count		
Carry Borrow Cmp. Output Error Code 0					
Save Online Modify Close					

Monitor Stop" button appears when the Monitor mode is activated.

• **Parameter:** The parameters of each channel are listed in the below table.

Oft	Group	Description		Setting	Memory	Remark	
UIL	Group	Description	Value Function		wemory	Kennark	
0			H0000	Linear Counter	Word	Road Only	
0	0 Count Type		H0001	Ring Counter	woru	Read Only	
			H0000	2 Phase, 2 Input, 2 Multi.			
1	Parameter	Input Dulco Modo	H0001	2 Phase, 2 Input, 4 Multi.	Word	Read Only	
1	1 Input Pulse Mode		H0002	1 Phase, 2 Multi. (Low)	woru	Read Only	
			H0003	1 Phase, 2 Multi. (High)			
2		Compare Mode	H0000	<	Word		

CICON USER MANUAL

			H0001	<=		
			H0002	=		
			H0003	=>		
		-	H0004	>		
		-	H0005	<>		
		-	H0006	><		
3 4		Int. Preset Value	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	Low High
5 6		Ext. Preset Value	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	Low High
7 8		Ring Max. Value	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	Low High
9 10		Compare Max.	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	Low High
11						Low
12		Compare Min.	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	High
			HFFFF	N/A		
			H0000	Y0010		
			H0001	Y0011		
			H0002	Y0012		
13		Compare Output	H0003	Y0013	Word	Read Only
			H0004	Y0014		
			H0005	Y0015		
			H0006	Y0016		
		-	H0007	Y0017		
14		Unit Time		1~60,000 mSec	Word	
15		Pulse / Rotation		1~60,000 Pulse	Word	
		Counter Enable	Bit 0	SET = Enable		
		Int. Preset	Bit 1	SET = Preset		
		Ext. Preset Enable	Bit 2	SET = Enable		
		Down Counting	Bit 3	SET = Down		Read Only
16	Control	Compare Output Enable	Bit 4	SET = Enable	Word	Read Only
		RPM / PPS Select	Bit 5	RPM(1), PPS(0)		
		Count Latch	Bit 6	SET = Enable		Read Only
			Bit 7F			
17		RPM/PPS				Low Word
		·	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	
18		Measured Value				High Word
19						
		Carry	Bit O	SET = Carry		Read Only
20		Borrow	Bit 1	SET = Borrow	Word	Read Only
20	Monitor	Compare Result	Bit 2	SET = Result	woru	Read Only
	women		Bit 3F			
21		Current Count Value	C 1/	7 182 618 ~ 2 117 102 617	Dword	Low Word
22			-2,14	47,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647 Dw	Dword	High Word
23		Input Pulse per				Low Word
24		Unit Time	-2,14	7,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	Dword	High Word
25		Error Code		Refer Error Code Table	Word	

• Operation Status: displays status flags of High Speed Counter.

HSC_Sample					- 🗆 X
Start Address Cha Channel Configuration	nnel (Current Count)	Input Puls 0	e/ Unit Time	Monitor Stop
	nable Cmp,	Output(Y) 🔄 Late	ch Count	🔲 Enable E	xt, Preset
Item	Device	SV(Download whe	n changed)	PV(No	Edit allowe
Count Mode	D0000	Linear Counter	-	Linear Counte	r
Input Pulse Type	D0001	2 Phase, 4 Multiplicat	ion	2 Phase, 4 Mu	ltiplication
Compare Mode	D0002	Current Count < Cmp	o.Value	Current Count	t < Cmp.Value
Int. Preset Val	D0003	0		0	
Ext. Preset Val	D0005	0		0	
Ring Counter Max	D0007	0		0	
Max. Compare Value	D0009	0		0	
Min. Compare Value	D0011	0		0	
Compare Output	D0013	Y0017		Y0017	
Unit Time (mSec)	D0014	4563		4563	
Pulse per 1 Cycle	D0015	320		320	
RPM (1) /PPS (0)	D0017	125		125	
					•
Status Flags Enable Count	Internal F	Preset Req. 🛛	Enable Ext, F	Preset 🍈	Down Count
Enable Cmp, Out	ON : RPI	M / OFF : PPS 🦲	Latch Count		
Carry	Borrow		Cmp, Output	Error Coo	je O
Save Online Modify Close					

• Save:

When the HSC for PLC-S program is saved, a confirmation message appears as shown below.

13:40:02 Backupfile [HSC_SAMPLE.1433133596.SPC] is successfully created.

• **Online Modify:** You can modify and change values while running the program. Once saved, a confirmation message appears as shown below.

15:22:01 Online-edit succeeded.

1229

9969

• **Close:** closes the program.

8.6 Positioning Program for PLC-S

The Positioning for PLC-S program is a special program that configures and controls positioning function built in PLC-S CPU. Only one positioning program for PLC-S can be registered for a CICON project.

Registering the Positioning for PLC-S

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [Positioning for PLC-S] program.

New program X
Program Name
Pgm000 ID: 0 🜩 OnlineEdit Buffer : 0 🚖
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Periodic Interrupts Special Configuration Special Card init, PID Control Thermistor Positioning for PLC-S Pos
Interrupt<< OK Cancel
Priority : 0 C Period(msec) : 10

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Configuring the Positioning for PLC-S

POS	ITION		_ 🗆 X
Start A	ddress D 🔻 100	Monitor Save OnlineModify	Close
X Axi	s Parameter V Axis Parameter X Axis Position D	ata Y Axis Position Data	
	Item	Set Value	
	Output Pulse Type	Low Active	
	Bias Speed at Start (PPS)	500	=
	Speed Limit Value (PPS)	100000	_
	ACC/DEC Time 1 (mSec)	10000	
	ACC/DEC Time 2 (mSec)	10000	
	ACC/DEC Time 3 (mSec)	10000	
	ACC/DEC Time 4 (mSec)	1000	
	Software Stroke Limit: Upper Limit	2147483647	
	Software Stroke Limit: Lower Limit	-200000	
	Speed Control Current Position	Do not update current feed value	
	Backlash Compansation Amount (Pulse)	0	
	Use High/Low Limit	0x0001	-

• Start Address: The parameters of the positioning program are stored in M, L, K, D areas in which you can specify. You cannot select start address while in monitoring mode. Specify the Start Address after shutting down the monitor mode.

Start Address	D	₹	100
	D M L K		/ Axis Param

• X/Y Axis Parameter Configurations: Because the parameter configurations are stored in the same space (flash memory) in which the sequence program is saved, the parameters will be kept even after power is removed.

Off	ltere			Remark	
Set	Item	Default	Function	R/W	Remark
0	Output Pulse Type	0	0=Not Used 1=High Active 2=Low Active	w	
1	Bias Speed at Start	1	1 ~ 100,000 PPS	DW	Low High
3 4	Speed Limit Value	50,000	1 ~ 100,000 PPS	DW	Low High
5	ACC/DEC Time 1	1,000	1 ~ 65,535 mSec	W	
6	ACC/DEC Time 2	1,000	1 ~ 65,535 mSec	W	
7	ACC/DEC Time 3	1,000	1 ~ 65,535 mSec	W	
8	ACC/DEC Time 4	1,000	1 ~ 65,535 mSec	W	
9 10	S/W Upper Limit	2,147,483,647	-2,147,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	DW	Low High
11 12	S/W Lower Limit	-2,147,483,648	-2,147,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	DW	Low High
13	Speed Control Current Position	0	0=Do not update 1=Update 2=Clear and update	w	
14	Backlash Compensation	0	0 ~ 65,535 Pulse	W	
15	External Upper/Lower Limit Signal	0	0=Not Used 1=Wired (Used)	w	
16 17	Jog Speed Limit	20,000	1 ~ 100,000 PPS (Bias Speed <jog limit)<="" speed<speed="" td=""><td>DW</td><td>Low High</td></jog>	DW	Low High
18	Jog Acc/Dec Time	0	No. of Acc/Dec Time (0~3)	W	
19	Inching Speed	100	0 ~ 65,535 PPS	W	
20	Complete Output Signal Duration	1000	0 ~ 65,535 mSec	W	
21	OPR Method	0	0=DOG / Zero OFF 1=DOG / Zero ON 2=DOG	w	
22	OPR Direction	0	0=Forward 1=Backward	W	
23 24	Origin Address	0	-2,147,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647	DW	Low High
25 26	OPR High Speed 50,000		1 ~ 100,000 PPS	DW	Low High
27 28	OPR Low Speed	1,000	1 ~ 100,000 PPS	DW	Low High
29	OPR Acc/Dec Time	0	No. of Acc/Dec Time (0~3)	W	
30	DWELL Time	0	0 ~ 50,000 mSec.	W	

• X/Y Axis Position Data: The basic controls such as position control and speed control are executed by configuring the required items in this 'Position Data' and starting this position data. Maximum of 30 'position data' can be defined for each axis. Each position data occupies 8 Word sized memory. This same structure of 8 word memory is also used for positioning command "POSCTRL."

ddress	D 🔻 100			M	onitor	<u>S</u> ave	<u>O</u> nline№	1odify C
is Param	eter Y Axis	s Parameter 🛛 X Axis	Position Data	Y Axis Po	sition Data			
POS Data No.	Operation Pattern	Axis to be Interpolated	ACC TimeNo.	DEC TimeNo.	Control System	Dwell Time	Opr. Speed	Position Address
1	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.2	FSC	0	D521	1
2		No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	RSC	0	D521	1
3		No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
4	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.4	No.4	NOP	0	1	0
5	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	ABS	0	1	0
6	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	POS	0	1	0
7	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	ABS	0	1	0
8	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
9	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
10	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	POS	0	1	0
11	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
12	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
13	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
14	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
15	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
16	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
17	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
18	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
19	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
20	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
21	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
22	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
23	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
24	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
25	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
26	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
27	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
28	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
29	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0
30	Single Step	No Interpolation	No.1	No.1	NOP	0	1	0

*For Dwell Time / Operating Speed / Position Address, invariable numbers and device addresses

(D, M, L, K) can be entered.

CICON USER MANUAL

Off Set	ltem	Bit	Description	Unit
	Operation Pattern	0	00 = Single step control	
		1	01 = Continuous control	
	Axis to be Interpolated	2	00 = Non-Interpolation 01 = Main Axis : Y (Linear Interpolation)	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	10 = Main Axis : X (Linear Interpolation)	
0	ACC Time	4	Acc/Dec No. (0 ~ 3)	
		5		
	DEC Time	6	Acc/Dec No. (0 ~ 3)	
	DECTIME	7		
	Control System	8F	See 'Control Code' table	
1				
2	Dwell Time		0 ~ 65,535 or indirect data (device memory)	mSec
3				
4	OPR Speed	L	1 ~ 100,000	PPS
5	OF N Speed	Н	or indirect data (device memory)	rr J
6	Target Position Address L		-2,147,483,648 ~ 2,147,483,647 or indirect data (device memory)	Pulse

'**Control code**' must be 0 at the end of 'position data' list. While in operation, if the control code is zero, PLC-S terminates the series of positioning control and does not go onto the next item on the list.

Code		Sym	Function	Remark		
Hex	Dec	oy	- unction	Kennark		
00H	0	-	End of position data	Terminates continuous control		
01H	1	ABS	Absolute position control			
05H	5	INC	Incremental position control			
09H	9	FEED	Incremental position control after address reset			
13H	19	FSC	Speed control (Forward)			
17H	23	RSC	Speed control (Backward)			
80H	128	NOP	No operation is performed.			
81H	129	JUMP	Force to change next step No.	Next step set value is stored in 'target position address'		
82H	130	LOOP	The first step of loop	Loop count is stored in 'target position address'		
83H	131	LEND	The last step of loop			
84H	132	POS	Force to change the current position address	New address is stored in 'target position address'		

• Monitor: runs monitor mode.

<u>M</u> onitor	
-----------------	--

The monitor mode displays device information of the start address and contents of the axis.

lonitor						>
AXIS : X Axis	\				<u>C</u> lose	
Contents	Device	State		Information	1	
Run	D0101.0	OFF	Stop			
Position Control	D0101.1	OFF				
Speed Control	D0101.2	OFF				
Straight Interpolation	D0101.3	OFF				
OPR	D0101.4	OFF				
Position Sync.	D0101.5	OFF				
Speed Sync.	D0101.6	OFF				
ACC	D0101.7	OFF				
Constant Speed	D0101.8	OFF				
DEC	D0101.9	OFF				
Dwell	D0101.A	OFF				
Comp. Position Cont	D0101.B	OFF				
Comp. OPR Cont	D0101.C	OFF				
Forward/Backward	D0101.D	Str.	Forward			
Disable Pulse Output	D0101.E	OFF				
Error	D0101.F	OFF	No Errors			
Contents	Device			PV		
Current Position	D0102 ~ D0103				0 Pulse	
Current Speed	D0104 ~ D0105				0 PPS	
Step No.	D0106				0	
Inching Movement	D0108				0	
Error Code	D0109				0	
ENABLE JOG For	rward JOG Backwa	ard De	c Stop	/IG Stop	Error Re	se

AXIS: You can select either X Axis or Y Axis. When you change the axis, its device also changes, and the monitor window displays current state of the device.

> ENABLE / DISABLE:

Read: notifies the user whether or not the selected axis is currently active. Write: If this flag is set, the selected axis is switched to the active state. If the flag is reset, the axis is switched to the disabled mode.

Forward/Backward JOG:

JOG drive operates forward and backward without a command, and it operates according to the 'JOG Speed Limit' and 'JOG Accelerate / Decelerate Time' values configured in the parameters. JOG motion can operate without having to determine starting point. ***If you close the monitor window while driving JOG forward or JOG backward, be aware that the operating status is maintained.**

- > Decelerate (Dec) stop: gradually stops the axis in operation.
- Emergency Stop: immediately stops the axis in operation without 'decelerate section.'
- Error Reset: this button is activated when an error occurs during the operation of the selected axis. The error is displayed according to the error code below.

	Error		
Category Code Error Name		Error Name	Description
- 0 No error		No error	Normal operation status
			Exceeds position limit
	104	H/W upper limit	(H/W upper limit signal detected)
			Exceeds position limit
Common	105	H/W lower limit	(H/W lower limit signal detected)
	106	Opr. speed error	Operational speed in bigger than speed Limit
	154	S/W upper limit	Exceeds S/W position upper limit
	155	S/W lower limit	Exceeds S/W position lower limit
			Positioning control is denied.
	156	Emergency Stop	(Emergency stop signal is ON)
			Home position is not decided.
OPR	202	OPR required	Cannot execute positioning control.
OFIC			Exceeds DOG signal input time limit (30 seconds) during
	203	No DOG signal	OPR operation.
Manual			JOG/Inching command/input is executed while other
Walladi	300	JOG/Inching fault	positioning control is under operation.
	519	Interpolation fault	Partner axis is busy with non-interpolation operation.
		Position address	A command to change current position address is issued
	550	change fault	while the axis is under operation.
			A command to change current speed is issued while the
Positioning	551	Speed change fault	axis in stop or dwell.
		Target address change	A command to change target address is issued while the
	552	fault	axis in stop or dwell.
		Duplicated position	Another position control command is issued while the
	553	control	axis is under operation.
			Online program edit/modify is performed while axis are
	554	Online edit fault	under operation.

• Save: When the Positioning for PLCS program is successfully saved, you will get a message.

14:31:32 Backupfile [PGM_000.1433126068.SPC] is successfully created.

• **Online Modify:** downloads the positioning program while running the positioning program. When the modified program is successfully saved, you will get a confirmation message.

```
14:42:15
```

Backupfile [PGM_000.1433309492.SPC] is successfully created.

9969

9969

• **Close:** closes the PLCS Positioning program.

8.7 IO Input Filter for PLC-S

The IO Input Filter Program is a special program that configures the IO Input Filter for PLC-S modules.

Registering the IO Input Filter

Select [File] \rightarrow [New Program] \rightarrow [IO Input Filter] program.

New program Program Name Pgm000 ID: 0	ConlineEdit Buffer :
Scan Program Scan Subroutine Cold Start initialization Hot Start initialization Periodic Interrupts	Communication Configuration Serial Protocol DNP3 PLC Link(Public IP) Setting Fieldbus MODBUS/RTU Master Ethernet Protocol HighSpeed Link(E) MODBUS/TCP Master
Special Configuration Special Card init, PID Control Thermistor Coadcell BP32A BP32B BP32B BP32B BP32B Strong for PLC-S Solutioning for PLC-S	CIMON-NET Master CIMON-NET Slave CPC UA Slave Security(User / IP) Web Server Security SFC Program
Interrupt<<	OK Cancel

Enter the Program Name, Program ID and Program Free Space (Online Edit Buffer).

Click the [OK] button.

Configuring the IO Input Filter Program

IO_Input_	Fil		_ 🗆 ×
Base :		t : Slot 1	₹ <u>H</u> elp
-Input Filter	Select ——		
Select	<u>A</u> ll Card Ty	/pe : 32 Po	int 🔻
🔲 X00	🔲 X08	🔲 ×10	🔲 X18
🔲 X01	📃 X09	🔲 X11	🔲 X19
🔲 X02	🔲 X0A	🔲 X12	🔲 X1A
🔲 X03	📃 X0B	🔲 X13	🔲 X1B
🔲 X04	🔲 X0C	📃 X14	🔲 X1C
🔲 X05	🔲 X0D	🔲 X15	🔲 X1D
🔲 X06	🔲 X0E	🔲 X16	🔲 X1E
📃 X07	📃 XOF	📃 X17	🔲 X1F
Standard In	put Filter :	1 🛟	(1-200 mS)
User Input F	Filter:	1	(1-200 mS)
Online Ed	it	<u>W</u> rite	<u>C</u> lose

- 1) Base: There is no need to select base since PLC-S is fixed with local base.
- 2) Slot: Select a slot to configure IO. A user can select from Slot 1 to Slot 12.

Slot 1	₹
Slot 1	
ISIot 2	
ISIOT 3	
ISIot 5	
ISIot 6	
Slot 7	
Slot 8	
ISIOT 9	
1510t 10 191ot 11	
Slot 1 Slot 2 Slot 3 Slot 4 Slot 5 Slot 5 Slot 6 Slot 7 Slot 8 Slot 9 Slot 10 Slot 11 Slot 12	
	_

- 3) Help: displays Help documentation of the IO Input Filter program.
- 4) Input Filter Select: selects desired input contacts. "Select All" configures 32 points at once. There are two card types: 32 Point and 16 Point.

CICON USER MANUAL

IO_Input_	Fil		_ 🗆 X		PGM_002			- 🗆 ×
Base : Slot : Slot 1 = Help Base : Slot : Slot 1 = Help								
Input Filter	_Input Filter Select				Input Filter	Select ——		
Select	<u>A</u> ll Card	Type: 32 Poi	nt 🔻		🔲 Select	<u>A</u> ll Card T	уре: 16 Ро	int 🔻
📃 X00	📃 ×08	📃 X10	🔲 X18		🔲 X00	📃 X08	🔲 ×10	🔲 X18
📃 X01	🔲 X09	📃 X11	🔲 X19		🔲 X01	🔲 X09	🔲 X11	🔲 X19
📃 X02	📃 XOA	📃 X12	📃 X1A		🔲 X02	🔲 X0A	🔲 X12	🔲 X1A
📃 X03	📃 XOB	📃 X13	🔲 X1B		🔲 X03	🔲 XOB	🔲 X13	🔲 X1B
📃 X04	📃 X0C	📃 X14	🔲 X1C		🔲 X04	🔲 X0C	🔲 ×14	🔲 X1C
📃 X05	📃 XOD	📃 X15	🔲 X1D		🔲 X05	🔲 XOD	🔲 X15	🔲 X1D
📃 X06	📃 X0E	📃 X16	🔲 X1E		🔲 X06	🔲 X0E	🔲 X16	X1E
📃 🔲 X07	📃 XOF	📃 X17	🔲 X1F		📃 X07	📃 XOF	🔲 X17	X1F
Standard In	Standard Input Filter : 1 (1-200 mS) Standard Input Filter : 1 (1-200 mS)					(1-200 mS)		
User Input Filter: 1 (1-200 mS) User Input Filter: 1 (1-200 mS)			(1-200 mS)					
Online Ed	it	<u>W</u> rite	<u>C</u> lose		<u>O</u> nline Ed	it	<u>W</u> rite	<u>C</u> lose

- 5) **Standard Input Filter:** Devices that are not selected in the 'Input Filter Select' will be drive cycle for the Standard Input Filter. You can enter up to 1~200.
- 6) User Input Filter: Devices that are selected in the 'Input Filter Select' will be drive cycle for the User Input Filter. You can enter up to 1~200.
- 7) **Online Edit:** You can edit the program while PLC is in RUN Mode.
- 8) Write: saves the modified contents of the program.
- 9) **Close:** closes the IO Input Filter program. Unless saved, the modified contents will be deleted.

9. Special Module Configuration

9.1 Ethernet Module Setting

Establish Ethernet communication with the PLC.

1) Basic Setup

In order to connect PLC to HMI or access the project in the PLC through Ethernet, it is used to assign an IP Address to the Ethernet Communication Module.

Applied Module: CM1-EC01A, CM1-EC10A, CM1-EC10B, CM1-EC10C, CM3-SP01EET.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and choose Ethernet Module or click Ethernet module on the Card Properties.

Setup Ethernet Module		×
Base: Local		Help
Network Setup Comm, Check -	1000 msec	
Subnet Mask: 255, 255, 0, 0 IP Address #0:		0
Gateway: 192 , 168 , 0 , 1 MODBUS Unit ID: 255	0.0.0.	0
IP Address #3: IP Address #4:	0.0.0.	0
MAC Address IP Address #5: 000514 - 010555 IP Address #6:	0,0,0,	0
Modify IP Address #7:	0,0,0,	0
<u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> tatus	Close	

- i. If CPU is connected to CICON online, Base and Slot number display automatically.
- ii. If not, choose Base and Slot number where Ethernet module is installed.
- iii. Type IP Address, Subnet Mask and Gateway for your network.
- iv. If it is Modbus Slave, choose the Modbus Unit ID.
- v. Click Write to save the data.

In case of expansion base, communication module is recommended to be installed in Local base.

If you need to install communication module in expansion base, only one communication module is recommended to be installed because communication speed (performance) should be decreasing.

[•] Notice :

2) DHCP Setup

To connect CIMON SCADA and PLC via dynamic IP(DHCP), CM1-EC10C can be used.

Setup Ethernet Module	×
Base: Local = Slot: Slot 3 = Basic Setup DHCP Setup	Help
System Name CIMON_ETHERNET	
✓ Use IP Address 172 161 100 1 Port 20266]
DDNS #2 Use IP Address 172 . 161 . 100 . 2 Port 20266]
DDNS Connection Interval (Second) 30 DHCP supported model : "CM1-EC10C" or "CM3-SP01EET"	
<u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> tatus <u>Close</u>	

- i. Choose the Base and Slot number where CM1-EC10C is installed.
- Type System Name (Maximum 17characters).
 The System name must be different for each module because CIMON SCADA will use this name to find out correct module.
- iii. Type IP address to DDNS #1 and Port number.
 If SCADA is configured redundancy system, type IP address to DDNS #1 and #2.
 Both Port number must be the same with CIMON SCADA configuration.
- iv. Type DDNS Connection interval time.
 It is refresh time that PLC send its IP address to CIMON SCADA.
 If it is too short, system should have heavy load and if it too long, recovery should be delayed. 10 to 60 seconds would be recommended.
- v. Click [Write].

• Tips

If you click Status, you can find out module information.

Status		×
Version 2,36	Error Code	0(0000h)
Recent HMI Service (UDP) — IP Address 16 , 189 ,	125 , 246 IP Address	ervice 4 . 29 . 96 . 130
Port 32511	Port	39911
с DHCP		
System Name	sys_name	DHCP Server
IP Address	ip_addr	Not Connected
Subnet Mask	net_mask	
Gateway	gateway	
IP Lease Time Remaining	lease_time	IP Rebinding
	C Link Status Close	

Version : Firmware version of module.

Recent HMI Service : The last IP address that Ethernet module has connected to HMI.

Recent Loader Service : The last IP address that Ethernet module has connected to CICON.

Error Code : Refer to Ethernet module manual

DHCP : If DHCP is configured, configuration will display.

PLC Link Status : If PLC Link is connected, station number will be shown as blue color.

9.2 Serial Module Setting

Establish Serial communication with the PLC.

1) RS232C Setup (Channel No. 1)

In order to connect PLC to HMI or access the project in the PLC through Serial protocol, it is used to set parameter to Serial Communication Module.

Applied Module : CM1-SC02A, CM1-SC01A, CM1-SC01B, CM1-SC02C, CM3-SP02ERS, CM3-SP02ERR

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and choose RS232C/422 Module or click Serial module on the Card Properties.

RS232C/422 Module Setup				? X
Base: Local 📼 Slot:	Slot 3 📃 🔻			Help
CH 1 CH 2 Common				
Comm Null	₹			
Coperation Mode)	CDialup Modem	ı ———	
Protocol: CICON(Load	er)Protoco 🔻	MODEM		
Station No, 1		commands		
Comm Parameter				
Baud Rate: 9600	₹	Modem Timed	out (sec):	60 🌲
Parity: Non	e 🔻	Initialization Re	etry:	5 🌲
Data Bit: 8		Phone No:		
Stop Blt: 1	=	Dialing Retry		5
Response Delay (mSec):	0 ‡	Dialing Interval		20 🌻
	<u>W</u> rite	<u>R</u> ead	<u>S</u> tatus	Close

- i. If CPU is connected to CICON online, Base and Slot number display automatically.
- ii. If not, choose Base and Slot number where Serial module is installed.
- iii. From the Communication type full-down menu, choose Null.
- iv. From the Protocol full-down menu, choose one of them.
 - Protocol Program : User can build his own protocol to communicate other device.
 - HMI Protocol : It makes PLC communicate with SCADA or XPANEL.
 - MODBUS RTU Protocol : It is for Modbus RTU Slave
 - PLC Link Protocol : It is used to make PLC Link
 - CICON (Loader) Protocol : It is used to connect CICON through RS232C port. You can download a project to the CPU module.
 - MODBUS Master Program : It is for Modbus RTU Master
- v. Choose the Station number from 0 to 31.
- vi. Choose each communication parameter.
 - Baud Rate : 300 to 76800
 - Parity : None, Even, Odd
 - Data Bit : 7 or 8
 - Stop Bit : 1 or 2
 - Response Delay : 0~ 200ms, Sending data frame is delayed as response delay time.

vii. Click [Write] to save all parameters to module.

2) RS422/RS485 Setup (Channel No.2)

In order to use RS422 or RS485, set up Channel2.

RS232C/422 Module Setup			? X
Base: Local			Help
Comm RS422 ₹ RS422 Operation MoLRS485	⊂Comm Parameter —		
Link with CH 1	Baud Rate:	9600	-
Protocol: HMI Protocol 🔻	Parity:	None	-
Station No. 1	Data Bit:	8	-
	Stop Bit:	1	-
	Response Delay (mS	ec): O	•
	· ·		
<u>W</u> rite	<u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> ta	itus Cl	ose

The configuration is the same with RS232C (Channel 1).

- i. Choose the Base and Slot number where the serial module is installed.
- ii. Type System Name (Maximum 17characters).The System name must be different for each module because CIMON SCADA will use this name to find out correct module.
- Type IP address to DDNS #1 and Port number.
 If SCADA is configured redundancy system, type IP address to DDNS #1 and #2.
 Both Port number must be the same with CIMON SCADA configuration.
- iv. Type DDNS Connection interval time.
 It is refresh time that PLC send its IP address to CIMON SCADA.
 If it is too short, system should have heavy load and if it too long, recovery should be delayed. 10 to 60 seconds would be recommended.
- v. Click [Write].

CICON USER MANUAL

• Tips

If you click Status, you can find out module information.

Status				×
Version:	1,58	Erro	r Code:	0
CPLC Link S	Status ——]
Link Addı	ress:			
St 00	St 01	St 02	St 03	St 04
St 05	St 06	St 07	St 08	St 09
St 10	St 11	St 12	St 13	St 14
St 15	St 16	St 17	St 18	St 19
St 20	St 21	St 22	St 23	St 24
St 25	St 26	St 27	St 28	St 29
St 30	St 31			
		Close		

Version : Firmware version of module.

Error Code : Refer to Serial module manual

PLC Link Status : If PLC Link is connected, station number will be shown as blue color.

9.3 Data Logger Module Setting

Data Logger (RS-232) Module

1) RS232C Setup (Channel No.1)

In order to connect data logger module to HMI, RS232 (CH1) must be configured first.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and choose Data Logger (RS-232) Module or click Data Logger module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM1-LG32A

RS232 configuration is the same way with Serial module setup.

CICON USER MANUAL

Logger Module Setup		×
Base: Local 🔻 Slot:	Slot 3 🔍 🔻	Help
CH 1 Log		
Comm Null	Dialup Mod	dem
Protocol: HMI Protocol	MODEM In	itialization commands
Station No: 0		
Timeout: 0 🛟 sec		
Comm Parameter		
Baud Rate: 9600	🗧 🛛 Modem Tir	meout (sec); 1 🐥
Parity: Non	e 🔻 Initialization	n Retry: 1
Data Bit: 8 bit	Phone No:	
Stop Bit: 1 bit		ry: 1
Response Delay (msec):	0 🛟 Dial Interva	9
	<u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ead	Status Close

- i. If CPU is connected to CICON online, Base and Slot number display automatically.
- ii. If not, choose Base and Slot number where Serial module is installed.
- iii. From the Communication type full-down menu, choose Null.
- iv. From the Protocol full-down menu, choose one of them.
 - HMI Protocol : It makes PLC communicate with SCADA or XPANEL.
 - Terminal : Configuration, alarm, Delete and etc. can be possible by Hyper terminal
- v. Choose the Station number from 0 to 31.
- vi. Choose each communication parameter.
 - Baud Rate : 300 to 76800
 - Parity : None, Even, Odd
 - Data Bit : 7 or 8
 - Stop Bit : 1 or 2
 - Response Delay : 0~ 200ms, Sending data frame is delayed as response delay time.
- vii. Click [Write] to save all parameters to module.

2) Log

In order to read online data or logged data from connected HMI, set up Logging configuration.

Logger Module Setup	×
Base: Local 🗢 Slot: Slot 3 🔫	Help
CH 1 Log	
Log Type: Sampling = Sample: 💿 0 🛟 msec	
Remove trasmitted data,	ec
No Deviec Type Deadband/bit	
0 None 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 3 0 3 0 4 0 5 0 6 0 7 0 8 0 9 0 10 0 11	
	≡
2 None 2 3 None	
C 3 None C 4 None	
C 7 None	
2 8 None	
E 9 None	
🖳 🖫 10 None	
Canal Canal Contract	•
<u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> tatus Clos	;e

- i. From the Log Type full-down menu, choose one of types.
 - Sampling : It collects data by sampling time that you set up.
 - Trigger : It collects data when PLC program asks.
 - Event : It collects data when the data status change.
- ii. Choose the sampling period. It is only used with Sampling log type.
- iii. If you want to delete data after sending data to HMI, select Delete sent data.
- iv. Double-click Device number in order to register logging data.

Log Data Setup	×
Device Type:	Ŧ
Device Address:	0 ‡ 0
Data Type:	Bit ਵ
Deadband / Bit:	0 ‡
-🙀 OK	Cancel

CICON USER MANUAL

- Device Type and Address : Choose the device type and starting device address.

(Word address is ok. EX: Y0000, Y0010, Y0100 and etc.)

- Data Type : Bit, Word(12Byte) and DWord(4Byte)
- Deadband / Bit : If Log type is Event, Deadband is standard value for changing value.

Regardless of Log type, selected bit will be logged.

v. Click [Write] to save configuration.

9.4 DNP3 Ethernet Module Setting

Establish DNP3 Ethernet communication with the PLC.

1) Basic Setup

In order to connect PLC to Host or access the project in the PLC through Ethernet, it is used to assign an IP Address to the DNP3 Communication Module.

Applied Module : CM1-EC01DNP and CM1-EC04DNP

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and choose DNP3 (Ethernet) Module or click DNP3 (Ethernet) module on the Card Properties.

DNP3 (Etherne	et) Module Setup		×
Base: Loca	I 🗢 Slot:	Slot 3 🔫	Help
Basic Setup	DNP #0 DNP #1	DNP #2 DNP #3	
	Network Setup — IP Address: Subnet Mask: Gateway:	100 . 100 . 100 255 . 255 . 255 . 0 100 . 100 . 100 . 50	
	MAC Address	00000 <u>C</u> hange	
	Write	<u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> tatus	Close

CICON USER MANUAL

- i. If CPU is connected to CICON online, Base and Slot number display automatically.
- ii. If not, choose Base and Slot number where Ethernet module is installed.
- iii. Type IP Address, Subnet Mask and Gateway for your network.
- iv. Click Write to save the data.
- Notice :

In case of expansion base, communication module is recommended to be installed in Local base.

If you need to install communication module in expansion base, only one communication module is recommended to be installed because communication speed (performance) should be decreasing.

2) DNP Setup

To connect PLC to Host devices, set up DNP configuration as below.

DNP3 (Ethernet) Module Setup	×
Base: Local	Help
 ✓ Enable Data Link Layer DNP Address: 2 Time-out (sec): 3 Retry: 3 ✓ Application Layer ✓ Application Confirm ✓ Unsolicited Response Time-out (sec): 3 Retry: 3 	•
DNP Master DNP Address: 1 IP Address: 100 , 100 , 100 , 40 Port: 20002 Write Read Status C	lose

i. Click Enable and choose each Data Link Layers

- DNP Address : Assign DNP number to DNP module.
- Time-out(sec) : Choose the time-out second.
- Retry : choose the number of retry.
- ii. Application Layer
 - Application Confirm : DNP module checks communication status from Host.

It increases communication reliability but it also decreases communication speed.

- Unsolicited Response : If an assigned data is changed, DNP module send this data to Host.
- iii. DNP Master

- DNP Address : Write HOST address
- IP Address : Write IP address of HOST
- iv. Click Write.

9.5 DNP3 Serial Module Setting

Establish DNP3 Serial communication with the PLC.

1) Basic Setup (Channel No. 1)

In order to connect PLC to Host or access the project in the PLC through Ethernet, it is used to assign communication parameters to the DNP3 (RS232/422) Module.

Applied Module: CM1-SC01DNP

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and choose DNP3 (RS232/422) Module or click DNP3 (RS232/422) module on the Card Properties.

DNP3.0 (RS232) Module Setup	x
Base: Local VIII Slot 3 V	Help
CH 1 CH 2 DNP3,0	
Comm Type: Null 🔻	Dialup Modem MODEM
	initialize commands
Comm Parameter Baud Rate: 38400 -	Modem Timeout (sec); 0
Parity:	Initialization Retry:
Data Bit:	Phone No:
Stop Blt:	Dial Retry
Response Delay (mSec): 0 🚔	Dial Interval 0
<u>W</u> rite	<u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> tatus Close

- i. If CPU is connected to CICON online, Base and Slot number display automatically.
- ii. If not, choose Base and Slot number where Serial module is installed.
- iii. From the Communication type full-down menu, choose Null. (1:1 by cable)
- iv. Choose each communication parameter.
 - Baud Rate : 300 to 38400
 - Parity : None, Even, Odd

- Data Bit : 7 or 8
- Stop Bit : 1 or 2

Response Delay : 0~ 200ms, Sending data frame is delayed as response delay time.
(Response Delay time depends on HOST device. If response of SC01DNP is too fast, Host may not receive it. In this case, 50 mSec delay time would be recommended.)

- v. Click Write to save all parameters to module.
- 2) DNP3.0 Setup

To connect PLC to Host devices, set up DNP configuration as below.

DNP3.0 (RS232) Module	Setup			X
	Slot: Slot 3 P3,0	3 🔻		Help
Data Lin DNP Adu Timeout Retry:	dress: 10	Appl	ation Layer ication Confirm plicited Response it (sec): 3 0	
DNP Ma DNP Ad	dress: 1			
		<u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ea	d <u>S</u> tatus	Close

- i. Click DNP3.0 tap and choose each Data Link Layers.
 - DNP Address : Assign DNP number to DNP module.
 - Time-out(sec) : Choose the time-out second.
 - Retry : choose the number of retry.
- ii. Application Layer
 - Application Confirm : DNP module checks communication status from Host.
 - It increases communication reliability but it also decreases communication speed.
 - Unsolicited Response : If an assigned data is changed, DNP module send this data to Host.
- iii. DNP Master
 - DNP Address : Write HOST address
- iv. Click Write.

9.6 BACnet (Slave) Module Setting

Establish BACnet (Slave) communication with the PLC.

1) Basic Setup

Applied Module : CM1-BN01A

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and choose BACnet (Slave) Module or click BACnet (Slave) module on the Card Properties.

BACnet Module Setup	x
Base: Local 🗢 Slot: Slot 3 🗢	Help
Basic BACnet	
IP Address: 100 , 100 , 100 , 10	
Subnet Mask: 255 , 255 , 255 , 0	
Gateway: 100 , 100 , 100 , 20	
Modbus Unit ID: 0	
MAC Address: 000514 - Modify	
<u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ead <u>S</u> tatus Cl	ose

- i. If CPU is connected to CICON online, Base and Slot number display automatically.
- ii. If not, choose Base and Slot number where Ethernet module is installed.
- iii. Type IP Address, Subnet Mask and Gateway for your network.
- iv. Click Write to save the data.
- Notice :

In case of expansion base, communication module is recommended to be installed in Local base.

If you need to install communication module in expansion base, only one communication module is recommended to be installed because communication speed (performance) should be decreasing.

2) BACnet Setup

BACnet Module Setup				×
Base: Local < Slot:	Slot 3	₹		Help
Basic BACnet				
Network Number: 1	×			
Object Type	From	То	Start Dev,	Obj. Count
Binary Input	0	63	M0000	64
Binary Input	64	191	M0040	128
Binary Input	192	319	M0120	128
Binary Input	320	511	M0200	192
😑 Binary Output	0	15	L0000	16
🍓 Analog Input (Word)	0	99	D00400	100
Binary Output	16	31	L0030	16
Add <u>D</u> elete		<u>E</u> dit		Up Down
<u>W</u> rite	<u>R</u> ea	id (<u>S</u> tatus	Close

To connect PLC to Master devices, set up BACnet configuration as below.

In order to respond to Master, device must be registered in Object Type.

- i. Network Number : In order to distinguish each module in many BACnet modules on the same network, write network number. Master can find out Slave with this network number.
- ii. Click Add to register devices.

Example) Analog Input 100word from D00400.

BACnet Object			x
Object Type: 🛛	Analog li	nput (Word)	•
PLC Device Addre	ess:	D00400	
Number Of Object	(s):	100	×.
	OK	Canc	el

iii. Click Write.

9.7 AD Module Setting

In order to read analog input value from device, it is used to set analog input value range to assigned channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and AD Module or click AD module on the Card Properties.

CM1 AD module and CM3 AD module have different configuration window.

Applied Module : CM1-AD04VI, CM1-AD08V, CM1-AD08I, CM1-AD04W and CM3-SP04EAO.

CM1 AD module

A/D Module Setup				×
Base: Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 0 🔻			Help
CH No, Input Type	Range Sign	al Process	Value for Avr.,	
 4 - 20 mA 2 4 - 20 mA 		ige by samples ige by samples	4 samples 4 samples	
🌺 3 4 - 20 mA	Channel Setup		×	
	Channel:	1234	-H	
	Input Type:	4 - 20 mA	₹	
	Digital Value Range:	-192 - 16191	-	
	Signal Processing:	Average by sampl	les 🔻	
	Average Base	4	samples	
		ОК	Cancel	
Setup Wi	rite Read	Status		Close

- i. If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.
- ii. Click Setup and choose Input type, Digital value range, Signal Processing and Average Base.
 - Input Type : 4 20mA / 0 20mA / 1 5V / 0 5V / -10 +10V / 0 10V / Disable
 - Digital Value Range : -192 16191 / -8192 +8191 / 0 16000 / -8000 +8000
 - Signal Processing : Average by samples / Average by time / Disable
- iii. Click Ok.

CICON USER MANUAL

A/D Mod	lule Setup				×
Base:	Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 0	T		<u>H</u> elp
CH N 1 2 3 4	4 - 20 mA 4 - 20 mA 4 - 20 mA	Range -192 - 16191 -192 - 16191 -192 - 16191 -192 - 16191	Signal Process Average by samples Average by samples Average by samples Average by samples	Value for Avr 4 samples 4 samples 4 samples 4 samples	
Se	etu <u>p</u>	rite <u>R</u> ea	ad <u>S</u> tatus		<u>C</u> lose

- iv. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.
- v. Click to Read to check parameter.
- vi. If you click Status, you can see current value, minimum and maximum value, firmware version of module and error code.

CM3 AD module

A/D Setup	Channel Setup	×	×
Base: Local	Ch,#:	1 - 🖂	Help
Ch,# Sig. Ty	Signal Type:	0 - 20 mA 🗧	WIN Filter C
🌲 1 0 - 20 m 🏙 2 4 - 20 m	Digital Range	-8192 +8191 💌	s 52% 0%
🍓 3 4 - 20 m 🍓 4 4 - 20 m		52 🗘 0 - 100 (%)	0% 0%
	Sampling Time	12 🛟 x 10mSec (0-255)	
	Average WIN Size	55 🛟 Samples (0-255)	
	High Alarm Value	5 🛟	
	Low Alarm Value	1	
4	Resolution	14 bits (1/16000) 🔻	
Setup	ОК	Cancel	Close

- i. Double click Channel number 1 to open Channel Setup window.(If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.)
- ii. Choose each parameters.
 - Signal Type (Input type): 4 20mA / 0 20mA / 1 5V / 0 5V / -10 +10V / 0 10V
 - Digital Range : -8192 +8191 / -8000 +8000 / -192 16191 / 0 16000
 - Filter Constant : 0 100%
 - Sampling Time : 0 2550mSec
 - Average Window size : 0 255 samples
 - High Alarm Value: in the Digital conversion value range.
 - Low Alarm Value: in the Digital conversion value range.
- iii. Click OK.

/D Setu						2
Base:	Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 1	₹			Help
Ch,#	Sig, Type	Value Range		Sampling	Average WIN	Filter C
畿 1	0 - 20 mA	-8192 +8191		120 msec	55 samples	52%
2	4 - 20 mA	-8192 +8191		2,1 msec	0 samples	0%
22 3	4 - 20 mA	-8192 +8191		2,1 msec	0 samples	0%
22 4	4 - 20 mA	-8192 +8191		2,1 msec	0 samples	0%
4						
•						
Set	tu <u>p W</u> i	ite <u>R</u> ea	d	<u>S</u> tatus	[Close

iv. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.

9.8 DA Module Setting

In order to write analog output value to device, it is used to set analog output value to assigned channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and DA Module or click DA module on the Card Properties.

CM1 DA module and CM3 DA module have different configuration window.

Applied Module : CM1-DA04V, CM1-DA04VA, CM1-DA08V, CM1-DA08VA, CM1-DA04I and CM1-DA08I.

CM3-SP04EOAI and CM3-SP04EOAV

CM1 DA module

D/A Module Setup				×
Base: Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 1 🔻			Help
CH No, D/A Enable	Range C	Clear/Hold C)utput Type 🛛 📗	
🌲 1 🛛 Enable	-8192 - +8191 CI	ear Cu	urrent	
🏶 2 Enable 🏶 3 Enable	Channel Setup		×	
🄹 4 Enable	Channel:	1234	⊢ µ	
	💌 Enable O			
	Digital Value Range:	-8192 - +8191	₹	
	STOP mode output	Clear	₹	
Setup Wr		OK	Cancel	Close

Base and Slot number will appear automatically if CICON connects to PLC.

- i. If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.
- ii. Click Enable and choose Digital Value Range and STOP mode output.
 - Digital Value Range : -192 16191 / -8192 +8191
 - STOP mode output: Clear or Hold

Clear - If CPU mode is STOP, the last value will be output.

Hold – If CPU mode is STOP, '0' value will be output.

iii. Click OK.

CICON USER MANUAL

D/A Mod	lule Setup				×
Base:	Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 1	₹		Help
CH N	lo, D/A Enabl	e Range	Clear/Hold	Output Type	
🌲 1	Enable	-8192 - +8191	Clear	Current	
🌒 🌺 2	Enable	-8192 - +8191	Clear	Current	
🏽 🌺 3	Enable	-8192 - +8191	Clear	Current	
🏼 🏞 4	Enable	-8192 - +8191	Clear	Current	
S	etu <u>p M</u>	(rite <u>B</u> ead	<u>S</u> tatus		Close

- iv. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.
- v. Click Read to check parameter.
- vi. If you click Status, you can see current value, minimum and maximum value, firmware version of module and error code.
- TIP : Channel Enable or Disable setting
- 1. Check PLC is RUN mode.
- 2. Click Status and double-click Channel number 1.

D/A Module Status				×
Version: 0,00		Error Code:	0	
CH No, PV 1 0 2 0 3 0 4 0	Output st, No No No	Enable/Disable Channel: 1	• Enable Cancel	
Output S	etting Set	t Value Error Cle	ear Close	

- 3. Choose Enable and click OK.
- 4. If PLC is turned ON, enable for all 4 channels are remained.
- Example)

F12	ТО	H0001	23	H000F	1
					END
					PEND

- H0001 : DA module slot number
- 23 : Buffer memory 23 for DA output Enable or Disable setting
- H000F : choose channel to Enable output (CH1~CH8)
- 1: Data word to save in buffer memory
- 5. Click Set value and choose the Output value and click OK.

D/A Module Status		×		
Version: 0,00		Error Code: 0		
CH No, PV	Output st			
▲ 1 1 ▲ 2 0	Yes No			
🏙 3 0 🏙 4 0	No No	Set Value X Channel: 1		
		Output Value		
		OK Cancel		
Output Setting Set Value Error Clear Close				

CM3 DA module : CM3-SP04EOAI, CM3-SP04EOAV

CICON USER MANUAL

D/A Module Setup				×
Base: Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 1 💌			Help
CH No, D/A Enable	e Range	Clear/Hold		
1 Enable 2 Disable	Channel Setup		×	
 3 Disable 4 Disable 	Channel:	1		
	💌 Enable O			
	Digital Value Range:	0 - 16000	₹	
	STOP mode output	Clear	₹	
	Output signal:	0 ~ 10	₹	
Setup		OK	Cancel	lose

- Double click Channel number 1 to open Channel Setup window. (If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.)
- 2. Click Enable and choose each parameters.
 - Digital Value Range : 0 16000 / -8000 +8000 / 0 10000(Percentage)
 - STOP mode output : Clear, Hold, Half Level or Max. Level
 - Output signal: 0 10 / -10 10 (Only SP04EOAV(Voltage) has this parameter.)
- 3. Click OK.

D/A Module Setup	×
Base: Local	Help
CH No, D/A Enable Range Clear/Hold	
 Enable Disable Jisable Jisable A Disable 	
Setup Write Read Status	Close

4. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.

9.9 ADDA Module Setting

In order to read analog input value and write analog output value, it is used to set analog input and output value to assigned channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and AD/DA Module or click ADDA module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM3-SP04EAA

A/D D/A Modul Setup	Channel Setup	×
Base: Local 🔻 Slot: Slot 1	Ch.#:	1 -
AD_Channel	Signal Type:	4 - 20 mA 📼
Ch,# Sig, Type Value Range	Digital Range	0 16000 🔻
▲ 1 4 - 2011X 0 16000	Filter Constant	30 🗘 0 - 100 (%)
•	Sampling Time	0 🔹 x 10mSec (0-255)
DA_Channel	Average WIN Size	32 🛟 Samples (0-255)
CH No, D/A Enable Range	High Alarm Value	0
 Disable 2 Disable 	Low Alarm Value	0
	Resolution	14 bits (1/16000) =
Setup Write R	ОК	Cancel

AD Channel Setting

Base and Slot number will appear automatically if CICON connects to PLC.

- i. Double click Channel number 1 to open Channel Setup window.
 - (If you want to set all 2 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.)
- ii. Choose each parameters.
 - Signal Type (Input type): 4 20mA / 0 20mA / 1 5V / 0 5V / -10 +10V / 0 10V
 - Digital Range : -8192 +8191 / -8000 +8000 / -192 16191 / 0 16000
 - Filter Constant : 0 100%
 - Sampling Time : 0 2550mSec
 - Average Window size : 0 255 samples
 - High Alarm Value: in the Digital conversion value range.
 - Low Alarm Value: in the Digital conversion value range.
 - Resolution : 14bits or 16bits

CICON USER MANUAL

iii. Click OK.

A/D D/A Modul Setup	X
Base: Local 🗢 Slot: Slot 1 🗢	Help
AD_Channel	
Ch,# Sig, Type Value Range	Sampling Average WIN Filter C
 ▲ 1 4 - 20 mA 0 16000 ▲ 2 1 - 5 V 0 16000 	2,1 msec 32 samples 30% 2,1 msec 32 samples 30%
ا	•
DA_Channel	
CH No, D/A Enable Range Clear/	/Hold Output Type
🌲 1 Enable -32000 - +32000 Clear	4 – 20 mA
🄹 2 Enable 0 - 64000 Clear	0 – 10 V
Setup Write Read	Status

iv. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.

DA Channel Setting

A/D D/A Modul Setup			×
Base: Local			Help
AD_Channel Ch,# Sig, Type Value Range	DA Channel Setup		×
 ▲ 1 4 - 20 mA 0 16000 ▲ 2 1 - 5 V 0 16000 	Channel: I Enable	1	- [2]
DA_Channel CH No, D/A Enable Range	Digital Value Range: Output Type: STOP mode output	-32000 - +32000 4 - 20 mA Clear	-
2 Disable	Resolution	16 bits (1/64000)	

i. Double click Channel number 1 to open Channel Setup window.(If you want to set all 2 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.)

- ii. Click Enable and choose each parameters.
- Digital Value Range : 14Bit → 0 16000 / -8000 +8000 / 0 10000(Percentage)
 16Bit → 0 64000 / -32000 +32000 / Signal value (Current/Voltage) / 0 10000 (Percentage)
- Output Type : 4 20mA / 0 20mA / 1 5V / 0 5V / -10 +10V / 0 10V /
- STOP mode output : Clear, Hold, Half Level or Max. Level Clear - If CPU mode is STOP, the last value will be output.
 Hold – If CPU mode is STOP, '0' value will be output.
- Resolution : 14bits or 16bits
- iii. Click OK.
- iv. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.

9.10 AD MUX Module Setting

In order to read analog value from other sensors, it is used to set analog input value to assigned channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and AD MUX Module or Analog MUX module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM3-SP04EAM

AD MUX Moo	dule Setup			×
Base: Lo	ocal 👻 Slot: Slot 1	✓ Version: 3,11	Error Code:	0 (0×0000)
Chan 1 2 3 4	Channel Enabel Rela Disable Disable Disable Disable	y ON Time Relay O O O O O	Count	Channel Setup Write Read Counter Reset Error Reset Auto Mode Help Close

AD MUX Module Setup

Base and Slot number will appear automatically if CICON connects to PLC.

- i. Click Channel 1. (If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels)
- ii. Click Enable and choose Relay ON Time.

CICON USER MANUAL

AD MUX Module Setup	23
Base: Local Slot: Slot 1 Version: 3,11 Error Code: Chan, Channel Er AD MUX Channel Setup Channel : 1 Paceble Channel : 1 Paceble Channel :	0 (0x0000) Channel Setu <u>p</u> <u>W</u> rite <u>R</u> ead
A Disable Relay ON Time(100ms) 1 OK Cancel	Counter Reset <u>Error Reset</u> <u>Auto Mode</u> <u>H</u> elp Close

iii. Click OK.

AD MUX N	Iodule Setup				X
Base: (Local 👻 SI	ot: Slot 1 👻 Version:	3,11	Error Code:	0 (0x0000)
Chan.,	, Channel Er	abel Relay ON Time	Relay C	Count	Channel Setu <u>p</u>
* 1	Enable	100 ms	0		<u>W</u> rite
<u> </u>	Disable		0		Read
🖲 3	Disable		0		
4	Disable		0		Counter Reset Error Reset Auto Mode
					<u>H</u> elp <u>C</u> lose

- iv. Click Write to save parameter to PLC.
- v. Click Read to check parameter.
- vi. If you click Counter Reset, the selected channel will be reset.
- vii. If you want to change Auto Mode to Manual Mode, click Auto Mode.

CICON USER MANUAL

AD MUX Module Setup		
Base: Local 👻 Sic	ot: Slot 1 👻 Version: 3,11 Error Code:	0 (0x0000)
Chan Channel En		Channel Setup Write Read
 3 Disable 4 Disable 	[Auto mode] -> [Manual mode]	Counter Reset
	Yes No	Auto Mode
		Help Close

Click Yes, then Manual Mode appears.

AD MUX Module S	Setup				×
Base: Local	✓ Slot: Slot	1 👻 Version: 3,	.11	Error Code:	0 (0x0000)
Chan Ch	annel Enabel	Relay ON Time	Relay Co	ount	Channel Setu <u>p</u>
🏶 1 🛛 Ena	able	100 ms	0		Write
🏽 🏙 2 🛛 Ena	able	100 ms	0		Read
	able	100 ms	0		<u></u>
🔹 4 🛛 Ena	able	100 ms	0		Counter Reset
					<u>E</u> rror Reset
					<u>M</u> anual Mode
					<u>H</u> elp
					<u>C</u> lose

9.11 RTD Module Setting

In order to read temperature value and convert it to digital value, it is used to set parameter to assigned channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and RTD Module or click RTD module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM1-RD04A, CM1-RD04B and CM3-SP04ERO

Channel Setting

Example) PT100 sensor is connected to each Channel 1 and 2 and you want to measure temperature for 2 seconds and convert average value by $0^{\sim}16000$.

RTD Module Setup			×
Base: Local 📼 Slot: Slot 1	₹		Help
CH No, RTD Type	Channel Setup		×
I PT100 - 2 PT100 -	Channel:	1	щ <mark>-</mark>
	RTD Type:	PT100	₹
	Digital Value Range:	-192 - 16191	=
	🔲 Digital Filter:		%
	💌 Average:	2	sec
		ОК	Cancel
Setup Write F	Read Status		Close

Base and Slot number will appear automatically if CICON connects to PLC.

- i. Double click Channel number 1 to open Channel Setup window.(If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.)
- ii. Choose each parameters.
- RTD Type : PT100, JPT100, PT1000, NI1000(DIN43760), NI1000(TER5000), Disable
- Digital Value Range : -192 16191, -8192 +8191, 0 16000, -8000 +8000
- Average : Choose the seconds
- iii. Click OK.

CICON USER MANUAL

RTD Module Setup				×
Base: Local 🔻 Slot:	Slot 1 🔻			Help
CH No, RTD Type	Range	Digital Filter	Average	
1 PT100 2 PT100	-192 - 16191 -192 - 16191	Disable Disable	2 sec 2 sec	
 3 Disable 4 Disable 				
Setu <u>p</u> <u>W</u> rite	<u>R</u> ead	<u>S</u> tatus		Close

iv. Click Write to save the parameters.

Scale Setup

Example) Channel 1 : 0°C ~ 200°C Scale

RTD Module	e Statu	IS	×
Version:	3, 15	Help	
CH No.) 'C	Scale Setup X 1ax Error	
▲ 1 ▲ 2	-250, -250,	Channel: 1	
🤐 3 🤐 4	-250, -250,		
		Temperature at 0: 0 🛟 'C	
		Temperature at 16000: 200 🛟 'C	
		OK Cancel	
		Scale Setup Reset Error Close	

- i. Temp. Unit : Choose °C
- ii. Temperature at 0 : 0°C

- iii. Temperature at 16000 : 200°C
- iv. Click OK.

RTD Module	e Status				х
Version:	3, 15				Help
CH No,	'C 'F	Bin Value	Scale Min	Scale Max	Error
* 1	-250,0 -418,0	-192	0,0 'C	200,0 'C	1
2	-250,0 -418,0	-192	Disable	Disable	1
6.3	-250,0 -418,0	-192	Disable	Disable	1
🦲 4	-250,0 -418,0	-192	Disable	Disable	1
		Scale	Setup Res	et Error	Close

9.12 TC Module Setting

In order to read temperature value and convert it to digital value, it is used to set parameter to assigned channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and TC Module or click TC module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM1-TC04A, CM3-SP04ETO

Channel Setting

Example) K type sensor is connected to each Channel 1 and 2 and you want to measure temperature for 4 seconds and convert average value by 0^{-16000} .

CICON USER MANUAL

TC Module Setup	Channel Setup	
Base: Local	Channel:	1 Help
CH No, TC Type	ТС Туре:	K
 ▲ 1 Disable ▲ 2 Disable 	Digital Value Range:	-192 - 16191
🤐 3 Disable 🤐 4 Disable	Offset(-1000 ~ 1000) :	0 × 0,1'C
	🕅 Digital Filter:	1 %
	🔽 Average:	4 esc
		OK Cancel
Setup	Write Read	Status Close

Base and Slot number will appear automatically if CICON connects to PLC.

- i. Double click Channel number 1 to open Channel Setup window.(If you want to set all 4 channels at once, press Ctrl and click channels.)
- ii. Choose each parameters.
 - TC Type : K, J, E, T, R, S, B, N, and Disable
 - Digital Value Range : -192 16191 or -8192 +8191
 - Offset(-1000 ~ 1000) : Write offset value of measured temperature. (Buffer memory 5-8) Example) If you write 300, Offset will be +30°C. (300 x 0.1°C)
 - Digital Filter : Write percentage from range 1 to 70%
 - Average : Choose the seconds
- iii. Click OK.

CICON USER MANUAL

C Module Se	tup						x
Base: Lo	ocal •	- Slot: Slo	t 1 👻	📝 RJC Di	able	Hel	p
CH No.	ТС Туре	Range	Digital Filter	Average	Temp, chang	Offset	
8 1	К	-192 - 16191	Disable	4 sec	10 'C	0	
2	К	-192 - 16191	Disable	4 sec	10 'C	0	
le 3	Disable						
<u> </u>	Disable						
Setu <u>p</u>		Write	<u>R</u> ead	<u>S</u> tatus		<u>C</u> lose	

iv. Click Write to save the parameters.

Scale Setup

Example) Channel 1 : -100°C ~300°C Scale to 0~16000

C Module Status Version: 1,20		S3 Help
CH No, 'C	'F 0,0	Bin Value Scale Min Scale Max Error 0 Disable Disable 1
2 0,0 3 0,0 4 0,0	0,0	Scale Setup Channel: 1 Temp, Unit: °C Temperature at 0: -100 'C Temperature at 16000: 300 'C OK Cancel

i. Temp. Unit : Choose °C

- ii. Temperature at 0 : -100°C
- iii. Temperature at 16000 : 300°C
- iv. Click OK.

TC Module S	tatus					X
Version:	1,20					Help
CH No.	'C	'F	Bin Value	Scale Min	Scale Max	Error
	0,0	0,0	0	-100,0 °C	300,0 °C	1
<u> </u>	0,0	0,0	0	Disable	Disable	1
6 3	0,0	0,0	0	Disable	Disable	0
6 4	0,0	0,0	0	Disable	Disable	0
			Scale	Setup Res	et Error	Close

9.13 High Speed Counter Module Setting

It is used to set parameter of HSC channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and High Speed Counter Module or click High Speed Counter module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM1-HS02C, CM1-HS02E, CM1-HS02F

Channel Setting

Example) Counter mode : Linear with 1 Phase and 1 Multiple

CICON USER MANUAL

HSC Setup					×
Base: Local 🗸	Slot: Slot 2	•			Help
Counter Setup	CH 1		CH 2		Write
Counter Mode	Linear Counter	•	Linear Counter	•	Read
Preset:	1000	×	0	×	
Comparison 1:	2000	×	0	×.	<u>S</u> tatus
Comparison 2:	3000	×	0	×	Close
Ring Min:	0	* *	0	* *	
Ring Max:	0	* *	0	×	Input Pulse Type
Counter Function Setu	p				1-Ph, Multiple of 1
	CH 1		CH 2		Forward
Counter Type:	Not Count	•	Not Count	•	
Sampling Time	100	×	0	* *	B Backward
Input Pulse Setup	CH 1		CH 2		
Pulse Type:	1-Ph, Multiple of 1	•	1-Ph, Multiple of	1 🔻	B

Base and Slot number will appear automatically if CICON connects to PLC.

- i. From the Counter Mode full-down menu, choose Linear Counter
- ii. Type value each Preset, Comparison 1 and Comparison 2. If Preset buffer memory is ON, preset value will become current value.
- iii. Counter Type : choose Not Count. Only if Counter Enable and Counter Start are turned ON , Counter will get started.
- iv. Click Write to save the parameters.
- v. Click Status to check status of each channels.

CICON USER MANUAL

HSC Status			×
Counter Status Counter Mode: Preset: Comparison 1:	CH 1 Linear Count Mode 1000 2000	CH 2 Linear Count Mode 0 0	Version 3,03 Error Code 0
Comparison 2: Ring Min: Ring Max: Current Count:	3000 0 0 0		OK
Counter Function S Counter Current Counter: Input Pulse Status Pulse Type:	tatus CH 1 No Function 0 CH 1 1-Ph, Multiple of 1	CH 2 No Function 0 CH 2 1-Ph, Multiple of 1	

9.14 Loadcell Module Setting

It is used to see the status of each channels.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and Loadcell Module or click Load Cell on the Card Properties.

In order to set parameters of loadcell channels, create Loadcell program at the Special Configuration as below. For more details, refer to here. (Loadcell – Basic Configuration with Special Program)

CICON USER MANUAL

Pgm001								
Base : Local 🔻	Slot: Slot 1	▼ CH : CH1	▼ Help					
Channel configuration	Channel configuration Automatic normal batching							
Weighing Mode	Automatic norm	nal batching	•					
Max, Weight	1000000	Stable Range	10					
Min, Scale	1	Stable Time(x100ms)	10					
Near Zero Range	10	Auto Zero Range	10					
Digital Filter Constant (0 - 90%)	50	Auto Zero Time(x100ms)	10					
Avr, Window Size	10	Hysterisis Range	5					
(3 - 15 Samples) Avr, Time(1 - 255ms)	10	Hysterisis Time(x100ms)	1					
Status C	Status Online Edit Write Read Close							

Applied Module: CM1-WG02A, CM1-WG04A, CM1-WG02C, CM1-WG02D, CM1-WG02E

CICON USER MANUAL

Load Cell

Load Cell	×
	OS Version : 3,13 Help
Ch1 Ch2	
Total Weight	0 AD Raw Value 0 Calib.
Zero Weight	0 Batching Stop Stop Start Stop
Tare Weight	0 Error 5(0005h) Error Clear
Command Codi 0(0000h)	Zero set Tare(Reset)
Status Flag	Control Output
Zero	Full Flow Dribble Flow
Stable	High-High High
Over Max Weight	Low Low-Low
Over Weight	Hopper
Under Weight	Weight 0 Weight 1
Hopper-Full	Weight 2 Weight 3
Batching Completed	Weight 4 Weight 5
Time-Out	Weight 6 Weight 7
Calib, Write	Calib, Save in File Close

- Total Weight : Total weight that Loadcell module measures appears.
- AD Raw Value : AD conversion value dispaly
- Zero Weight : Zero Command(Y06~Y09) is ON, total weight will become 0.
- Batching : it shows status of Batch program. You can start and stop batch program.
- Tare Weight : When Tare BIT(Y0A~Y0D) is turned Off and On, current total weight becomes 0.
- Error : It shows error code.
- Command Code : It shows Command main code.

• Zero Reset : If you click it, total weight will become 0 and display it to Zero Weight (Offset5, 20,35 and 50.)

• Tare Reset : If you click it, total weight will become 0 and display it to Tare Weight (Offset10, 25, 40 and 55)

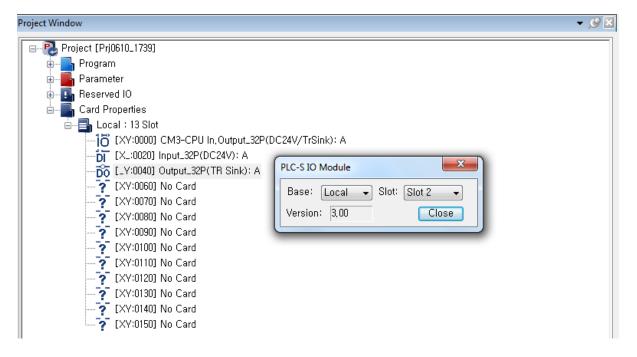
- Status Flag : If Flag is ON, assigned bit will be turned Yellow.
- Control Output : If Flag is ON, assigned bit will be turned Yellow.

9.15 PLC-S IO Module Setting

You can find out slot number and firmware version of PLC-S Digital IO module.

Click Online \rightarrow Special Module Setup and PLC-S IO Module or click Digital module on the Card Properties.

Applied Module : CM3-SP32EDO, SP32EOT, SP32EOC, SP32EDT, SP16DOR, SP16EDR



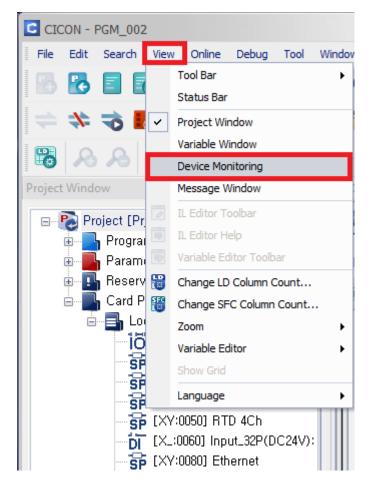
Example) If you click Output_32P(TR Sink) module, it shows slot number2 and firmware version 3.00.

10. Device Monitoring

By registering the desired device, you can monitor the value of constantly changing devices in real time.

How to Run Device Monitoring

Select [View] \rightarrow [Device Monitoring] menu.



Device Monitoring Configuration

When you select the Device Monitoring, it will be displayed in the right corner of the CICON software program. If you select 'Variable Window' along with Device Monitoring, it will also be displayed in the right corner next to the Device Monitoring.

CICON USER MANUAL

-

Device Monitor 👻 👎 🗙					
Moni	tor 1 Moi	nitor 2 Monitor	3 Monitor 4		
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description
01					
02					
03					
04					
05					
06					
07					
08					
09					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14 15					
16					
10					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
All D	lelete De	elete Setup	Select Write	Write All	Insert
Varia	ble Editor D	evice Monitor			

*When there are no registered devices, only 'Setup' and 'Insert' buttons will be activated.

- Four tabs of Device Monitor can each have 32 devices and select the ones to monitor.
- Once a device is registered, the device can be changed into the desired type and monitored in real time.
- If the last address of the Bit device ends with 0, the value of Dword and Word can be changed.
- If the last address does not end with 0, then the device can only be registered as bit device.

Y device cannot be changed into another type.

Moni	tor 1 Mor	hitor 2 Monitor 3	8 Monitor 4				
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Descriptic		
01	D19	200	200	Dword 🔻			
02				Word			
03				Dword Float			
04				ACSII			
05				Hex			
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13					_		
All C	All Delete Setup Select Write Write All Insert						
Varia	ble Editor D	evice Monitor					

How to Insert a Device in multiple ways

- M00 24 Undo Ctrl+Z 4 H No.12 Ctrl+Y <u>R</u>edo Ctrl+X Cut Ctrl+C <u>C</u>opy Ctrl+V <u>P</u>aste <u>D</u>elete Del Ctrl+A Select All ۲ LD Ctrl+L Insert Row Insert Next Row Ctrl+Enter M02 62 Delete Row Ctrl+R 4 H No.17 Space Column Space L00 64 Arrange Rung + +No.18 Device Description... Set contact point Shift+Enter M11: 81 Forced I/O(X/Y Dev.) Ctrl+I + +No.19 Device Monitoring(M)
- 1) You can insert and register a device in a scan program.

2) Insert a device by right-click in the Device Monitoring tab.

Device	Device Monitor 👻 🤻							
Monitor 1 Monitor 2 Monitor 3 Monitor 4								
No.	Device	Current Val	ue	Write Value	Туре	Description		
01								
02								
03								
04			De	vice Monitor <u>I</u> n	sert	L		
05				vice Monitor De				
06								
07								
08								
09								

3) Register a device by clicking 'Insert' button at the bottom of the Device Monitoring tab.

Moni	tor 1 Mor	nitor 2 Monitor 3	B Monitor 4				
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description		
01	D19	200	200	Dword			
02							
03						≣	
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12						Ŧ	
4							
All C)elete De	elete Setup	Select Write	Write All	Insert		

*When inserting a device, there are 6 types available (Bit, Float, ASCII, Word, HEX, DWORD).

* If the last address of the Bit device ends with 0, the device can be Dword and Word types.

* If the last address does not end with 0, then the device can only be monitored as bit device.

Device Address Insert				х
C Device Select				
X 🔻	BIT	FLOAT	ASCII	
	WORD	HEX	DWORD	
			Canad	
		ОК	Cancel	

*A duplicate device cannot be registered. However, a same device address with a different device type can be registered and monitored in redundancy.

CICON USER MANUAL

No.	tor 1 Mo Device	nitor 2 Monitor 3	Write Value	Туре	Description							
01	D10	H0322	0	Hex								
02	D10	0.000000	0	Float								
03	D10	802	802	Dword								
04	D10		0	ACSII								
05	D10	802	0	Word								
06												
07												
08						-						
All C	Delete De	elete Setup	Select Write	Write All	Insert	All Delete Setup Select Write Write All Insert						

* If the last address of the Bit device ends with 0, all types can be selected.



*If the last address of the Bit device does NOT end with 0, only BIT type can be selected.

Device Address Insert			×
C Device Select			
M	BIT	FLOAT	ASCII
109	WORD	HEX	DWORD
		ОК	Cancel
			Cancol

How to Delete a Device in multiple ways

- 1) Delete a device by clicking 'Delete' button at the bottom of the Device Monitoring tab.
- 2) Delete a device by right-click in the Device Monitoring tab.
- 3) Delete a device by clicking 'All Delete' button.

Moni	itor 1 Mo	nitor 2 Monitor 3	8 Monitor 4					
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description			
01	D10	802	0	Hex				
02	D10	802	0	Float				
03	D10	802	802	Dword				
04	D10	802	0	ACSII				
05	D10	Device Monitor Ins	ort	Word				
06	2	Device Monitor Del						
07								
08								
09						-		
	2 1				•			
All C	All Delete Setup Select Write All Insert							

4) Specify area and select a desired device or multiple devices. Click "Delete" on the keyboard.

No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description
01	D10	802	0	Hex	
02	D10	802	0	Float	
03	D10	802	802	Dword	
04	D10	802	0	ACSII	
05	D10	802	0	Word	
06					
07					
08	CICON				×
09					
10		Do you want to	delete the se	lected Device	2
11					
12					
13		ſ	Yes	No	
14					

How to Name Device Monitoring Tab

By clicking 'Setup' button on the bottom of the Device Monitoring; you can easily name the tab.

A maximum of 16 letters can be entered for each tab name.

Devic	e Monito	or				•	άx
Exan	nple 1	Mo	nitor 2 Mon	itor 3 Monitor 4			
No. 01	Device D10	Se	etup		х	Description	
02	D10	1	- Tab Name				≡
03	D10		Tab 1:	Example 1			
04	D10		Tab 2:	Monitor 2			
05	D10		Tab 3:	Monitor 3			
06 07			TAb 4:	Monitor 4			
08				ok Die ere			
09				OK Car	ncel		
10						•	
All C	Delete	Del	ete Setu	Select Write	Write All	Insert	
Varia	ble Editor	De	vice Monitor				

How to Modify a Device and its Type

By double-clicking a desired device, you can modify its address and device type.

Exa	mple 1 M	onitor 2 Monitor	3 Monitor	4			
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description		
01	D10	802	0	Hex			
02	D10	802	0	Float			
03		←Double	Click				
Dev	vice Addres	s Change				x	
l r	Device Add	lress Change —				٦l	
	D = BIT FLOAT ASCII						
	10	W	DRD	HEX	DWORD		
				ОК	Cancel	_	

How to Write and Apply Value to a Device

*Devices F, TS, TC cannot be written.

1) Select Write: enables a user to write one value and apply to all devices at once.

As you can see in the example below, the value of 200 was written to D19, X100 and M100.

Exan	nple 1 M	onitor 2 Monitor	3 Monitor 4	1			
No.	Device	Current Value	Vrite Value	Туре	Description		
01	D19	200	200	Word			
02	X100	200	200	Word			
03	M100	200	200	Dword			
04 CIC	CON Ty	pe in 200	and pres	ss 'Ente	r.' ×	=	
Do you want to set the value of all Device as 200?							
-			Yes	No)		
12							
13							
14							
15						Ļ	
i					•		
All D)elete De	elete Setup	Select Write	Write All	Insert		

2) Write All: Each differently written value can be applied to each device at once. For example, each value (200, 1, 200) was applied to D19, X100, and M100 respectively.

CICON USER MANUAL

Exan	nple 1 M	onitor 2 Monitor	3 Monitor 4	1			
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description	A	
01	D19	200	200	Word			
02	X100	1	1	Word			
03	M100	200	200	Word			
04							
05	CICON				×	Ľ	
06							
07		Do you want 🖌	to apply the w	ritten value?			
08		~					
09		_					
10 Yes No							
11							
4					•		
All C)elete De	elete Setup	Select Write	Write All	Insert		

3) Write value individually: Not using 'Select Write' and 'Write All' functions, a user can write value to a device individually by typing in a desired value and pressing 'Enter.'

Devic	e Monitor					, 4		
Moni	tor 1 Moi	nitor 2 Monitor 3	8 Monitor 4					
No.	Device	Current Value	Write Value	Туре	Description			
01	D19	150	150	Word				
02		Type in 15	0 and pre	ss 'Fi	nter '			
03	CICON	Type III 13		55 EI	iter.	×		
04								
05	The written values are applied to the selected Device.							
06								
07						_		
08			<u>Y</u> e	s	<u>N</u> o			
09								
10								
11								
12						•		
All D)elete De	elete Setup	Select Write	Write A	ll Insert			

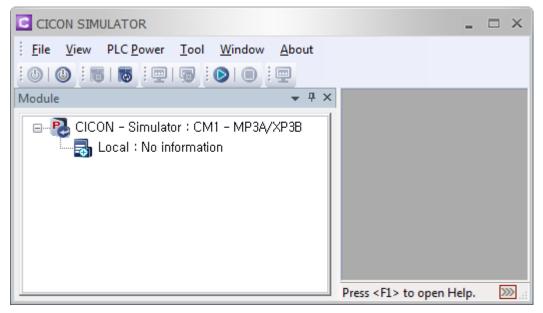
*Unless you press 'Enter,' the written value will not be applied to a selected device.

11. CICON Simulator

1) After creating new project, click [Tool] \rightarrow [Connection Setup] and then select 'PLC Simulator'

at the Type.		
Communication Setup		×
Type: PLC Simulator	r 🔫	
Simulator Setting		_
IP Address:	127 , 0 , 0 , 1	
🔵 Domain Name :		
Timeout:	2 🛟 Sec	
Retry :	2 Imes	
🔲 Station no, (0-255) :	219	
Socket Port :	10523	
Default	OK Cancel	

2) After making logic ladder, click [Tool] \rightarrow [Run PLC Simulator]



3) Click 'PLC OFF' and click [Tool] \rightarrow [PLC TYPE] to select modules.

CICON SIMULATOR					_ = ×
File View PLC Power Tool Wind	low About	t			
:0 0 :5 :0 :0 :0 :0 :0 :0					
Module	₩ 4	ł X			
CICON - Simulator : CM1 - M	CPU Config CPU Se CPU T Exp. 3	g Htting Type CM1	1 - XP2 A / P expansion ba		
			OK	Canc	el
		Press <f< td=""><td>1> to open He</td><td>elp. 🔊 POV</td><td>WER OFF 2/10/2015 1</td></f<>	1> to open He	elp. 🔊 POV	WER OFF 2/10/2015 1

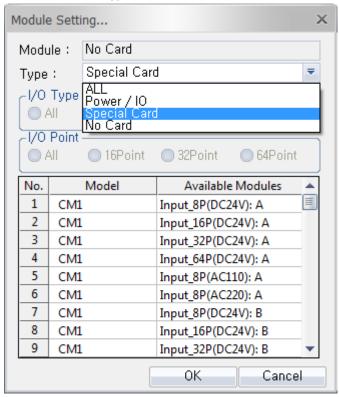
If you have expansion Base, select number of Base at the Exp. Set.

According to number of module, select slot number.

4) Put your mouse on the slot and click right button of mouse and Module Set.

CICON SIMULATOR	_ = ×
File View PLC Power Tool Window About	
Module 👻 🕂 🗙	
CICON - Simulator : CM1 - MP3A/XP3B Local : 5 Slot [0000] Input_16P(DC24V): A [0010] Output_16P(TR Sink): B [0020] ADDA 2/2Ch (Voltage/Current) [0030] Ne Monitor [0040] Ne Module Set	Open Monitor to select modı 题 POV 🖽

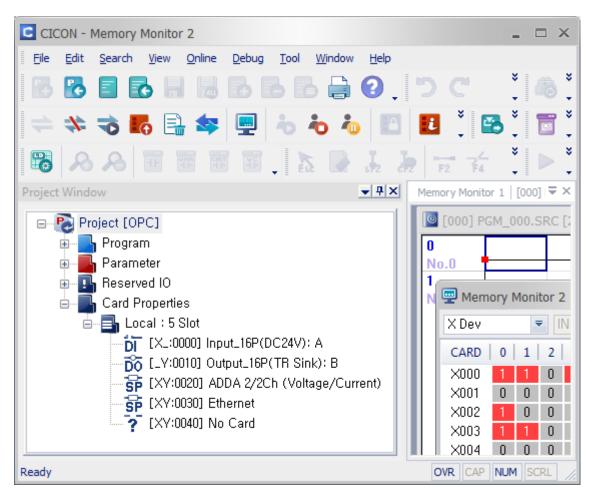
5) Select a module Type and Model.



After selecting modules, click 'PLC ON' and then click [Online] → [Connect] at the CICON.
 Click [Download] to download all configuration and logic ladder to Simulator.

<u>File View PLC Power Tool Window About</u>	
← # × ← # × ← CICON - Simulator : CM1 - MP3A/XP3B ← ↓ Cocal : 5 Slot ↓ [0000] Input_16P(DC24V): A ↓ [0000] Output_16P(TR Sink): B ↓ [0020] ADDA 2/2Ch (Voltage/Current) ↓ [0030] Ethernet ↓ [0030] Ethernet ↓ [0040] No Card	Power ON.

7) If download is completed, Card Properties has the same configuration with Simulator.



Ready

8) If you double click module at the Simulator, you can see the memory monitor just like CICON.

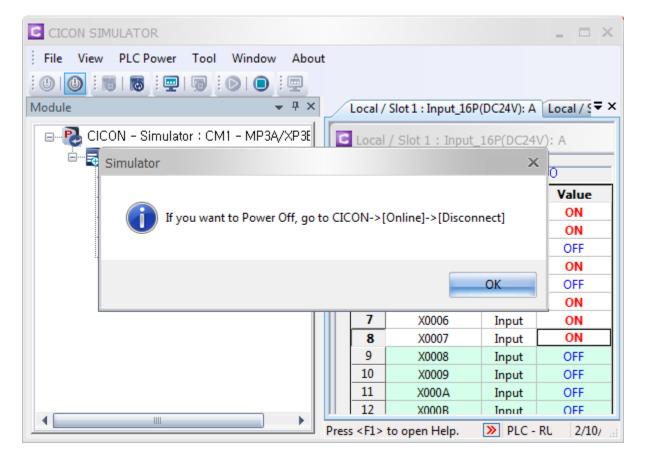
CICON SIMULATOR					_ = ×
File View PLC Power Tool Window About the second s		Local /	Slot 1 : Input_1	16P(DC24V): A	Local/S ₹ >
CICON - Simulator : CM1 - MP3A/XP3E		Local	/ Slot 1 : Inp Input_16P(ut_16P(DC24 DC24V): A : I	
6010] Output_16P(TR Sink): B		No.	Device	I/0	Value
- 5 [0020] ADDA 2/2Ch (Voltage/C		1	X0000	Input	ON
5 [0030] Ethernet		2	X0001	Input	ON
2 [0040] No Card		3	X0002	Input	OFF
~~~~ [0040] NO Caro		4	X0003	Input	ON
		5	X0004	Input	OFF
		6	X0005	Input	ON
		7	X0006	Input	ON
		8	X0007	Input	ON
		9	X0008	Input	OFF
		10	X0009	Input	OFF
		11	X000A	Input	OFF
		12	X000B	Input	OFF
	Pres	is <f1></f1>	to open Help.	» PLC -	RU 2/10/
Project (OPC)         Memory Monitor 1         [000] PGM_000.SRC [2 step]           Project (OPC)         Memory Monitor 2         Memory Monitor 2           Parameter         Memory Monitor 2         Memory Monitor 2           Card Properties         Card Properties         N         CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5           Circle Vision Jobut_LIBP(DC24V): A         Stot         N         CARD 0 1 2 3 4 5           Sp [X:v0000] Input_LIBP(DC24V): A         Stot         N         0 0 0 0 0           Sp [X:v0000] ADDA 2/2Ch (Voltage/Current)         Stot         0 0 0 0 0         N           Sp [X:v0000] No Card         Stot         0 0 0 0 0         N         N	<ul> <li>Asc</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>1</li> <li>0</li> </ul>	ending Bit 🔻	-         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×           -         ×	C Local / Slot 1 : Input_	LOCATY): A         LOCAT/ STOLES: A           16P(DC24V): A           24V): A : 1 / 0           1/.0         Value           Input         ON           Input         ON           Input         OFF           Input         ON           Input         OFF           Input         ON           Input         OFF           Input         ON           Input         OFF           Input         OFF           Input         OFF           Input         OFF           Input         OFF

Press <F1> to open Help.

OVR CAP NUM S

DLC - RUN 2/10/2015 1:2

 In order to turn Simulator off, Disconnect CICON from Simulator first. Click [Online] [Disconnect] at the CICON.



### CIMON CO.,LTD. _

H.Q Address : Zip Code 13503 / 5F KDT BLDG, #48, Beolmal-ro, Bundang-gu, Seongnam-si, GyeongGi-do, Korea Tel: +82-31-778-3071

USA : Zip Code 90010 / 3699 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1250 Los Angeles CA 90010 Tel : 213-384-8703 Website : www.cimon.com